

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2024

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **General Information**

Nature of business and principal activities

The main business operation of the municipality is to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities, ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner, promote social and economic development; to promote a safe and healthy environment and to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.

# Mayoral committee for the year ended 30 June 2024

**Executive Mayor** 

Mayoral committee members

Antoinette Steyn

J.Von Willingh (Deputy Executive Mayor)

J.F Van Zyl (Speaker) P.H Marais (Chief Whip)

J.R Jack J.P Kritzinger W.R Meiring N.Nel P.C Moso E. Botha F.Vaughan

V.A Bedworth

**Accounting officer** 

D. McThomas

Chief financial officer (CFO)

R. Ontong

Registered office

Baring Street Worcester 6850

Postal address

Private Bag X3046

Worcester 6849

**Bankers** 

Nedbank Limited

Auditors

Auditor-General of South Africa

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Index

The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the provincial legislature:

	Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval	4
Report of the Auditor General	5
Accounting Officer's Report	6 - 7
Statement of Financial Position	8
Statement of Financial Performance	9
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	10
Cash Flow Statement	11
Statement of Budget Comparison	12 - 16
Accounting Policies	17 - 50
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	51 - 111
Appendix A: Schedule of External Loans	112
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	113-116
Appendix C: Statistical Information	117
Appendix D: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of the MFMA	118-119
Appendix E: A2-Budget Financial Performance(revenue & expenditure by standard classification)	120
Appendix F: A3 -Budget Financial Performance(revenue & expenditure by Municipal Vote)	121
Appendix G: A5 -Budget Capital Expenditure by vote ,standard classification and funding	122-123
Appendix H: Budgeted Cashflows	124
Appendix I: Deviations from ratifications and minor breaches of procurements	125-126
Appendix J: Schedule of Investments as at 30 June 2024	127

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Index

COID Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases

CRR Capital Replacement Reserve

DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

SA GAAP South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

HDF Housing Development Fund

IAS International Accounting Standards

IPSAS International Public Sector Accounting Standards

ME's Municipal Entities

MEC Member of the Executive Council

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval**

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are responsible for reporting on the fair presentation of the annual financial statements and related financial information.

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122 (3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies, consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and places considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2025 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the Breede Valley Municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Although the Accounting Officer is primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, he is supported by the municipality's internal auditors.

The annual financial statements set out on page 8 to 111, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 31 August 2024

Accounting Officer 31 August 2024





# **Report of the Auditor General**

To the Provincial Legislature of BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY

Auditor-General of South Africa Registered Auditors Partner's name Additional description Additional description

01 March 1900



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Officer's Report**

The accounting officer submits his report for the year ended 30 June 2024.

#### 1. Review of activities

# Main business and operations

Breede Valley Municipality is situated in the Western Cape Province, 120 km north-east of Cape Town. Included in its boundaries are Worcester, Rawsonville, De Doorns and Touwsrivier and surrounding rural areas. It covers 3 833 sq. km and is home to 212 682 people as per the 2022 census.

The municipality is set between three mountain ranges, incorporating some of the most valuable and fertile agricultural land in the country. The area is endowed with a diverse cultural history, regional accessibility and unique natural beauty that attract a great number of tourists.

The financial position of the municipality is described to be sound, with an accumulated surplus of R2 435 119 582 (2023:R2 374 603 847) at year-end.

Net surplus of the municipality was R55 161 839 (2023: net surplus R120 913 801). The overall summarised operating results for the municipality in comparison to the approved budget are shown in the Statement of Financial Performance and also reflect a summary of income and expenditure.

## 2. Going concern

We draw attention to the fact that at 30 June 2024, the municipality had an accumulated surplus of R 2 435 119 582 and that the municipality's assets exceed its total liabilities by R 2 435 119 582.

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business. The solvency analysis show that assets cover the liabilities by 412.67% (2023: 457.92%). The coverage indicates that the municipality operates as a going concern. Refer to note 58 of the annual financial statements.

#### 3. Subsequent events

The accounting officer is not aware of any matter or circumstance arising since the end of the financial year.

#### 4. B-BBEE Performance

In terms of Section 13G read with regulation 12 of the B-BBEE Act, all spheres of government, public entities and organs of state must report on their compliance with broad-based black economic empowerment within their Annual Financial Statements and Annual Report. Refer to note 64 of the annual financial statements.

#### 5. Accounting policies

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the prescribed Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board as the prescribed framework by National Treasury.

# 6. Borrowing, investments and cash

The accounting officer may after approval of the Council, exercise all the powers of the municipality to borrow money, as he considers appropriate. Interest-bearing debt increased in the year ended 30 June 2024. In the financial year ended 30 June 2024 the municipality redeemed interest-bearing debt of R22 208 200. The interest paid on borrowings as a percentage of total expenditure is 2.44% (2023: 1:74%).

Investments as at 30 June 2024 amounted to R25 432 053 (2023: R10 232 534). Investments and cash and cash equivalents increased from R158 985 717 to R218 673 192. Additional information regarding cash and cash equivalents, investments and loans are provided in notes 3,11,20 and Appendix A to the financial statements.

#### 7. Capital expenditure

The capital expenditure incurred during the year 2024 amounted to R234 620 530 (2023: R270 818 617) that represented 80% (2023: 66.08%) of the approved capital budget of R293 359 201 (2023:R409 826 108). A complete analysis of capital expenditure (budgeted and actual) per functional area is included in Appendix H (A5), while Appendix B contains detail according to the asset class. More details regarding external loans used to finance fixed assets are shown in Appendix A.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Officer's Report**

#### 8. Cash flow analysis

Details of major changes in the nature of the municipality during the year were as follows:

2024	2023
256 108 478	114 946 608
(263 380 884)	(150 847 906)
51 760 362	95 565 146
44 487 956	59 663 848
	(263 380 884) 51 760 362

#### 9. Credit rating

The municipality was rated by Moody's Investor Services during the 2019/20 financial year. Their rating and outlook for the municipality was a Ba2.za rating due to the negative outlook on South African sovereign rating. To monitor our credit rating and capacity for long-term financing we consider various qualitative and quantitative factors. At 30 June 2024 and 30 June 2023 the current ratio was 1.50 and 1.68 respectively. This reflects an decrease in the ratio.

## 10. Accounting Officer

The accounting officer of the municipality during the year under review of this report is as follows:

Name	Nationality
D. McThomas	South African

#### 11. Auditors

Auditor-General of South Africa will continue in office for the next financial period as per the Public Audit Act.



# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2024

Current Assets	Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023
Cash and cash equivalents         3         193 241 139         148 753 183           Receivables from exchange transactions         4         84 016 638         101 496 560           Statutory Receivables from exchange transactions         5         30 225 749         33 895 865           Other receivables from non-exchange transactions         6         2 276 382         2 326 795           Other receivables from exchange transactions         7         8 914 233         10 668 820           Inventories         8         19 272 793         15 605 176           VAT receivable         9         5 96 890         6 788 630           Nor term investments         11         25 432 053         10 232 534           Long term receivables         16         6 219 489         4 662 834           Operating lease asset         10         122 38         341 391           Non-Current Assets         10         2 99 34 000         96 156 600           Investment property         12         99 934 000         96 156 600           Property, plant and equipment         13         2 694 287 507         2 561 275 241           Intangible assets         16         6 936 36         2 588 910           Long term receivables         17         141 609 126	Assets			
101   496   506	Current Assets			
Statutory Receivables         5         30 225 749         33 805 865           Other receivables from non-exchange transactions         6         2 276 382         2 326 795           Other receivables from exchange transactions         7         8 914 233         10 668 820           Inventories         9         5 996 890         6 786 630           VAT receivable         9         5 996 890         6 786 630           Nont term investments         16         6 219 489         4 662 834           Long term receivables         16         6 219 489         4 662 834           Operating lease asset         10         122 398         341 391           Non-Current Assets         10         122 398         341 391           Investment property         12         99 934 000         96 156 600           Property, plant and equipment         13         2 694 267 507         2 551 275 241           Intensible assets         15         3 66 31 059         3 6 631 059           Long term receivables         16         6 090 836         5 88 910           Long term Liabilities         2         3 216 501 860         3 038 040 916           Current Liabilities         2         3 216 501 860         3 038 040 916	Cash and cash equivalents			
Collabilities   Collabilitie	Receivables from exchange transactions			
College   Coll	Statutory Receivables			
Inventories   8	Other receivables from non-exchange transactions			
VAT receivable         9         5 996 890         6 788 630           Short term investments         11         25 432 053         10 232 534           Long term receivables         16         6 219 489         4 662 234           Operating lease asset         10         122 398         341 391           Non-Current Assets         10         122 398         341 391           Investment property         12         99 934 000         96 156 600           Property, plant and equipment         13         2 694 267 507         2 561 275 241           Intrangible assets         14         3 860 694         3 937 318           Heritage assets         15         36 631 059         36 631 059           Long term receivables         16         6 090 836         5 268 910           Long term receivables         2 3264 784 096         2 703 269 128           Total Assets         17         141 609 126         3 038 040 916           Liabilities         2         3 216 501 860         3 038 040 916           Current Liabilities         2         3 281 679         2 6781 010           Consumer deposits         18         4 656 531         4 687 970           Unspect conditional grants and receipts         19	Other receivables from exchange transactions			
Non-Current Assets   1	Inventories			
Common   C	VAT receivable	_		
Non-Current Assets   10	Short term investments			
Non-Current Assets   12   99 934 000   96 156 600     Property, plant and equipment   13   2 694 267 507   2 561 275 241     Intangible assets   14   3 860 694   3 937 318     Heritage assets   15   36 631 059   36 631 059     Long term receivables   16   6 090 836   5 268 910     2 840 784 096   2 703 269 128     Total Assets   17   141 609 126   100 459 951     Liabilities   20   32 821 679   26 781 010     Limilities   18   4 655 531   4 687 970     Unspent conditional grants and receipts   19   17 597 475   16 423 060     Long term liabilities   20   32 821 679   26 781 010     Employee benefit obligation   21   51 024 395   47 436 261     Provisions   22   3 330 547   3 160 365     Non-Current Liabilities   20   301 250 321   252 462 043     Employee benefit obligation   21   158 892 000   148 015 000     Provisions   22   70 200 204   64 011 409     Provisions   22   70 200 204   64 011 409     Provisions   21   158 892 000   148 015 000     Provisions   22   70 200 204   64 011 409     Provisions   21   158 892 000   148 015 000     Provisions   22   70 200 204   64 011 409     Provisions   21   158 892 000   148 015 000     Provisions   22   70 200 204   64 011 409     Provisions   23   75   75   75   75   75   75   75   7	Long term receivables			
Non-Current Assets   12   99 934 000   96 156 600   97 poperty, plant and equipment   13   2 694 267 507   2 561 275 241   10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	Operating lease asset	10	122 398	341 391
Nestment property   12			375 717 764	334 771 788
Property, plant and equipment 13 2 694 267 507 2 561 275 241 Intangible assets 14 3 860 694 3 937 318 161 161 161 161 161 161 161 161 161 1	Non-Current Assets			
Thintangible assets	Investment property		**	
Heritage assets	Property, plant and equipment			
Total Assets	Intangible assets			
2 840 784 096   2 703 269 128   3 216 501 860   3 038 040 916	Heritage assets			
Total Assets   3 216 501 860   3 038 040 916	Long term receivables	16	6 090 836	5 268 910
Liabilities  Current Liabilities  Payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits 18 4 656 531 4 687 970 Unspent conditional grants and receipts 19 17 597 475 16 423 060 Long term liabilities 20 32 821 679 26 781 010 Employee benefit obligation 21 51 024 395 47 436 261 Provisions 22 3 330 547 3 160 365 251 039 753 198 948 617  Non-Current Liabilities Long term liabilities 20 301 250 321 252 462 043 Employee benefit obligation 21 158 892 000 148 015 000 Provisions 22 70 200 204 64 011 409 Provisions 23 304 525 464 488 452 Total Liabilities Net Assets  Notal Liabilities 24 35 119 582 2 374 603 847			2 840 784 096	2 703 269 128
Current Liabilities       17       141 609 126       100 459 951         Payables from exchange transactions       18       4 656 531       4 687 970         Consumer deposits       19       17 597 475       16 423 060         Unspent conditional grants and receipts       20       32 821 679       26 781 010         Long term liabilities       21       51 024 395       47 436 261         Employee benefit obligation       22       3 330 547       3 160 365         Provisions         Non-Current Liabilities         Long term liabilities       20       301 250 321       252 462 043         Employee benefit obligation       21       158 892 000       148 015 000         Provisions       22       70 200 204       64 011 409         Fotal Liabilities       781 382 278       663 437 069         Net Assets       2 435 119 582       2 374 603 847	Total Assets		3 216 501 860	3 038 040 916
Payables from exchange transactions       17       141 609 126       100 459 951         Consumer deposits       18       4 656 531       4 687 970         Unspent conditional grants and receipts       19       17 597 475       16 423 060         Long term liabilities       20       32 821 679       26 781 010         Employee benefit obligation       21       51 024 395       47 436 261         Provisions       22       3 330 547       3 160 365         Non-Current Liabilities       20       301 250 321       252 462 043         Employee benefit obligation       21       158 892 000       148 015 000         Provisions       22       70 200 204       64 011 409         Provisions       530 342 525       464 488 452         Total Liabilities       781 382 278       663 437 069         Net Assets       2 435 119 582       2 374 603 847	Liabilities			
18	Current Liabilities			
Consumer deposits       18       4 656 531       4 687 970         Unspent conditional grants and receipts       19       17 597 475       16 423 060         Long term liabilities       20       32 821 679       26 781 010         Employee benefit obligation       21       51 024 395       47 436 261         Provisions       22       3 330 547       3 160 365         Non-Current Liabilities         Long term liabilities       20       301 250 321       252 462 043         Employee benefit obligation       21       158 892 000       148 015 000         Provisions       22       70 200 204       64 011 409         Total Liabilities       781 382 278       663 437 069         Net Assets       2435 119 582       2 374 603 847	Payables from exchange transactions	17	141 609 126	100 459 951
Unspent conditional grants and receipts  Long term liabilities  Employee benefit obligation  Provisions    19	·	18	4 656 531	
Employee benefit obligation Provisions  21 51 024 395 47 436 261 251 039 753 160 365  251 039 753 198 948 617  Non-Current Liabilities Long term liabilities Employee benefit obligation Provisions  20 301 250 321 252 462 043 21 158 892 000 148 015 000 21 158 892 000 148 015 000 22 70 200 204 64 011 409 23 30 342 525 464 488 452 24 435 119 582 2 374 603 847  Net Assets  24 35 119 582 2 374 603 847	Unspent conditional grants and receipts	19		
Provisions 22 3 330 547 3 160 365    251 039 753   198 948 617	Long term liabilities	<del></del>		
Non-Current Liabilities   20   301 250 321   252 462 043   252 462 043   252 462 043   252 462 043   252 462 043   253 342 525	Employee benefit obligation			
Non-Current Liabilities       20       301 250 321       252 462 043         Long term liabilities       21       158 892 000       148 015 000         Provisions       22       70 200 204       64 011 409         Total Liabilities       781 382 278       663 437 069         Net Assets       2 435 119 582       2 374 603 847	Provisions	22	3 330 547	3 160 365
Long term liabilities       20       301 250 321       252 462 043         Employee benefit obligation       21       158 892 000       148 015 000         Provisions       22       70 200 204       64 011 409         530 342 525       464 488 452         Total Liabilities       781 382 278       663 437 069         Net Assets       2 435 119 582       2 374 603 847			251 039 753	198 948 617
Employee benefit obligation Provisions  21	Non-Current Liabilities			050 100 010
Provisions     22     70 200 204     64 011 409       530 342 525     464 488 452       Total Liabilities     781 382 278     663 437 069       Net Assets     2 435 119 582     2 374 603 847	Long term liabilities			
Provisions 22 70 200 204 64 011 409	Employee benefit obligation			
Total Liabilities 781 382 278 663 437 069 Net Assets 2 435 119 582 2 374 603 847	Provisions	22		
Net Assets 2 435 119 582 2 374 603 847				
NEL ASSES	Total Liabilities			
Accumulated surplus 2 435 119 582 2 374 603 847	Net Assets			-
	Accumulated surplus		2 435 119 582	2 374 603 847



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Statement of Financial Performance**

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023
Personus			
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions	23	807 822 770	710 366 337
Service charges	24	5 735 830	5 520 542
Sales of Goods and rendering of services	25	9 189 197	9 690 278
Income from agency services		2 926 066	3 123 467
Licenses and permits	26	8 979 264	7 478 117
Rental income	27	7 513 111	9 970 027
Operational Revenue Finance Income	28	32 334 114	27 650 417
Finance income			
Total revenue from exchange transactions		874 500 352	773 799 185
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue		7 632 531	7 091 912
Availability Charges	29	197 547 809	180 017 883
Property rates	29	3 435 598	2 784 887
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection		3 433 590	2 7 6 4 6 6 7
Transfer revenue	20	202 700 552	220 469 207
Government grants & subsidies	30 31	283 700 552	239 168 397
Fines, penalties and forfeits	57	72 714 243	94 924 009 17 916 689
Donations in-kind	51		
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		565 030 733	541 903 777
Total revenue		1 439 531 085	1 315 702 962
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	32	(396 106 871)	(366 251 127)
Remuneration of councillors	33	(20 466 633)	(19 066 405)
Depreciation and amortisation	35	(101 941 158)	(94 571 263)
Bulk purchases	36	(454 652 107)	(372 992 719)
Finance costs	37	(31 253 855)	(19 436 796)
Inventory consumed	8	(50 292 465)	(50 877 550)
Contracted services	38	(124 781 490)	(109 354 532)
Operating lease	20	(10 561 260)	(9 185 135)
Grants and subsidies paid	39	(3 068 520)	(3 419 195)
Operational Costs	40	(78 815 638)	(65 945 843)
Agency fees paid	41	(6 431 948)	(6 521 026)
Total expenditure		(1 278 371 945)	[1 117 621 591)
Operating surplus		161 159 140	198 081 371
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets and liabilities		784 747	(623 094)
Fair value adjustments	42	6 714 526	14 716 643
Actuarial gains	21	2 044 564	25 710 286
Debt Impairment	34	(115 604 855)	(116 517 766)
Inventory gains/(losses)		63 717	(453 639)
Total other (losses)		(105 997 301)	(77 167 570)
Surplus for the year		55 161 839	120 913 801



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Statement of Changes in Net Assets**

Figures in Rand	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported  Balance at 30 June 2022	2 253 030 696 <b>2 253 030 696</b>	2 253 030 696 <b>2 253 030 696</b>
Changes in net assets Fair value gains, net of tax: Land and buildings Financial assets		
Net income recognised directly in net assets Surplus for the year *	659 349 120 913 802	659 349 120 913 802
Total recognised income and expenses for the year	121 573 151	121 573 151
Total changes	121 573 151	121 573 151
Balance at 30 June 2023	2 374 603 847	2 374 603 847
Changes in net assets Net income recognised directly in net assets Surplus for the year	5 353 896 55 161 839	5 353 896 55 161 839
Total changes	60 515 735	60 515 735
Balance at 30 June 2024	2 435 119 582	2 435 119 582

# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Cash Flow Statement**

Figures in Rand	Note(s)	2024	2023
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Cash flows from services and rate payers		1 031 497 455	890 983 840
Cash flows from government and other grants		284 874 967	251 364 113
Finance income:investing activities		31 837 683	26 964 198
<u> </u>		1 348 210 105	1 169 312 151
Payments Oak maid to appropriate the second		(399 738 807)	(370 830 943)
Cash paid to employees Cash paid to suppliers		(661 077 592)	(660 273 955)
Finance costs		(28 216 708)	(19 841 450)
Grants paid		(3 068 520)	(3 419 195)
		(1 092 101 627)	(1 054 365 543)
Net cash flows from operating activities	44	256 108 478	114 946 608
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(250 957 301)	(230 245 261)
Proceeds from sale of Investment properties		3 490 106	2 085 000
Long term receivables		(1 146 223)	(4 481 896)
(Increase)/ decrease in investment		(14 767 466)	81 794 251
Net cash flows from investing activities		(263 380 884)	(150 847 906)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from long term liabilities		74 000 000	110 000 000
Repayment of long term liabilities		(22 208 200)	(14 535 651)
Movement in consumer deposits		(31 438)	100 797
Net cash flows from financing activities		51 760 362	95 565 146
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		44 487 956	59 663 848
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		148 753 183	89 089 335
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	3	193 241 139	148 753 183



			er 100 octoores	202	Virements (Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
Description	Original Budget	(i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final Adjustments budget (28 February 2024)	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. MFMA s31)	Virements (Buoget Virement Policy 2023/2024	rinai buoget	Outcome	variance
R thousands	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Inancial Performance Revenue								
Exchange Revenue	850 663	(4 735)	845 928	-	- 1	845 928	871 574	25 644
Service charges - Electricity	544 474	(2 700)	541 774	-	- 1	541 774	543 810	2 037
Service charges - Water	110 094	(1 300)	108 794	-	-	108 794	110 405	161
Service charges - Waste Water Management	90 530	(2 300)	88 230	-	-	88 230	99 186 54 422	10 956 6 622
Service charges - Waste management	48 900	(1 100)	47 800	-	_	47 800 6 524	5 736	(78
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 939	(414)	6 524	_		7 903	8 949	1 046
Agency services	9 908	(2 005)	7 903			, 303	-	-
Interest other	13 376	_	13 376		_	13 376	13 962	58
Interest earned from Receivables Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	12 823	3 460	16 284	_	_	16 284	18 373	2 08
Dividends	-		-	_	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	1 645	(1 645)		-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	6 981	502	7 483	-	-	7 483	8 979	1 49
Licence and permits	_	-50	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-
Operational Revenue	4 994	2 767	7 760	-	-	7 760	7 753	(07.07
Von-Exchange Revenue	623 178	(103 706)	519 472	-	-	519 472	482 199	(37 27
Property rates	187 406	4 000	191 406	-	-	191 406	197 548	6 14
Surcharges and Taxes		-	- 440.704	-		116 721	72714	(44 00)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	242 038	(125 316)	116 721 4 259	<del>-</del>		4 259	2 926	(1 33
Licence and permits	4 259	7 934	194 730	_		194 730	185 954	(8 77)
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	186 796	2 277	3 473	_		3 473	3 436	(3
Interest	1 196	- 2211	34/3	_	_	_		-
Fuel Levy Operational Revenue	_	7 400	7 400	_	-	7 400	7 633	23:
Operational Revenue Gains on disposal of Assets	1 483	0	1 483	_	-	1 483	2 155	673
Other Gains	- 1400	(0)		_	- 1	(0)	9 834	9 834
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-1		-		-	
	1 473 841	(108 441)	1 365 400	-	-	1 365 400	1 353 773	(11 62)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)								
Expenditure		440,000	399 539		(1 149)	398 390	396 107	(2 283
Employee related costs	413 148	(13 609) 1 000	21 720	_	(1 149)	21 720	20 467	(1 254
Remuneration of councillors	20 720	1000	432 321	_	22 500	454 821	454 652	(168
Bulk purchases - electricity	432 321 45 712	1 605	47 317	_	2 976	50 294	50 154	(140
Inventory consumed	209 734	(41 834)		~	(26 900)	141 000	115 605	(25 395
Debt impairment Depreciation and amortisation	100 265	(11 40 1)	100 265	_	2 000	102 265	101 941	(324
Interest Charges	37 980	_	37 980	-	- 1	37 980	31 254	(6 726
Contracted services	118 676	12 258	130 934	_	(1 394)	129 540	126 490	(3 050
Transfers and subsidies	6 138	4 206	10 344	-	(278)	10 066	3 069	(6 998
Irrecoverable debts written off	18	-	18	-	-	18	s. 5. ll	(18
Operational costs	95 257	2 557	97 815	-	942	98 756	94 100	(4 657
Losses on Disposal of Assets	3 928	(0)		-		3 928	1 370 1 150	(2 558
Other Losses	63	0	63		1 200	1 263 1 450 042	1 396 358	(53 684
Total Expenditure	1 483 960	(33 816)	1 450 144		103)	(84 642)	(42 585)	42 057
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 119)		(84 744) 106 961	_	-	106 961	97 746	(9 214
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	66 797	40 164	100 901			100 001		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	56 678	(34 462)	22 216		103	22 319	55 162	32 843
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	30,010	(01 102)		_		_		_
Income Tax Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	56 678	(34 462)	22 216	-	103	22 319	55 162	32 84
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Joint Ventures	_	_	_	-	- 1	-	9	_
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Minorities	_	_	=	- 1	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	375	-	-
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associates	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	*	_
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	_	_	-	-	-		55 162	32 84
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	56 678	(34 462)	22 216		103	22 319	33 162	32 84.
Reconciliation to statement of financial performance	_	_		_	_	-	=	_
	_			_	_	2.25	-	
Surplus/(deficit) per the statement of financial performance	56 678	(34 462)	22 216	-	103	22 319	55 162	32 843
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure								
Transfers recognised - capital	66 797	40 164	106 961	_	-	106 961	97 746	(9 21
Public contributions & donations	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	28 069	46 185	74 254	-	-	74 254	56 598	(17 650
Internally generated funds	95 665	16 377	112 042	-	103	112 144	80 276	(31 88)
Total sources of capital funds	190 531	102 726	293 257	-	103	293 359	234 621	(58 73
Financial position  Total current assets	315 160	(79 932)	235 228	_	- 1	235 228	375 718	140 490
Total non current assets	2 905 151	100		-	-	2 629 433	2 840 784	211 35
Total current liabilities	212 142			-	-	190 882	251 040	60 15
Total non current liabilities	555 521	(9 407)	546 114	-	-	546 114	530 343	(15 77
Community wealth/Equity	2 452 648	(324 983	2 127 665		-	2 127 665	2 435 120	307 45
Cash flows							050 100	115.00
Net cash from (used) operating	83 211		110 240	-	-	110 240	256 108	145 86 29 82
Net cash from (used) investing	(190 481			-	-	(293 207) 60 862	(263 381) 51 760	(9 10
Net cash from (used) financing	7 476		60 862 36 648	_	-	36 648	193 241	156 59
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	68 137	31 490	36 648		_	30 040	100 241	100 00
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	132 632	172	132 804	_	_	132 804	218 668	85 86
Cash and investments available	132 632		14 023		_	14 023	93 897	79 87
Application of cash and investments	119 933		l.	_		11B 781	124 771	5 99
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	115 333	11.133	110.01					
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)	2 902 512	(275 719)	2 626 794	_	-	2 626 794	2 834 693	207 89
	100 265		100 265	_	2 000	102 265	101 941	(32
					(320)	130 707	106 142	(24 56
Depreciation	97 487	33 539	131 027	-				
Depreciation Renewal of Existing Assets			131 027 86 963		8 225	95 188	88 057	(₹ 13
Depreciation	97 487							



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Material Variance Explanations 30 June 2024			Variances		
Description	Final Budget 30 June 2024	Revenue/ Opex/ Capex 30 June 2024	greater than 10%/ R50 000 [pver/funder]]	Reasons for Material Deviations	Impact on Service Delive
Operating Revenue					Pasitive effect on service
Service charges - Waste Water Management	88 230 000.00	99 186 204.34	12.4	2 Income from refuse removal was higher than anticipated.	delivery Positive effect on service
Service charges - Waste management	47 800 D00.00	54 421 758.27	13.83	5 Income from sewerage services was higher than anticipated.	delivery especially with regard to future budget provisions
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	6 524 240.00	5 735 828.70	-12.08	Services such as gate takings, valuation services, cementry and burial were less than anticipated.	Limited Impact on service delivery as revenue is base on demand from public for related goods and services
Agency services	7 903 200.00	8 948 895.98	13.23	Growth in agency services was higher than anticipated.	Positive effect on service delivery especially with regard to future budget provisions
interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	16 283 850.00	18 372 599.64	12.83	More funds were available for investments throughout the year which resulted in more interest received on investments received.	Positive effect on service delivery especially with regard to future budget provisions
Rental from Fixed Assets	7 482 820.00	8 979 263.71	20.00	There were more rentals revenue from resorts and the transfer of flats from the provincial government.	Positive effect on service delivery especially with regard to future budget provisions
ines, penalties and forfeits	115 721 100.00	72 714 242.95	-37.70	It was anticipated that with the appointment of a traffic speed monitoring service provider there would be more fines issued. The result was less than anticipated.	The actual purpose of the item is to enforce proper road behaviour and protectives. Although the decreas in income can have a limitation in the By-Law enforcement.
icence and permits	4 258 800.00	2 926 066,44	-31.29	Income from licences and permits was less than anticipated.	Limited impact on service delivery as revenue is base on demand from public for related goods and services.
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 482 740.00	2 154 672.56	45.32	Proceeds on sale of assets was higher than anticipated.	Positive impact on service delivery
Offier Gains	-40,00	9 833 854.21	100.00	Other gains like actuarial gains were more than anticipated,	Positive impact on service delivery
perating Expenditure					
ebt impairment	141 000 000.00	115 604 854.34	-18 01	Debt Impairment for 2023/24 was less than anticipated.	None
nterest Charges	37 980 000.00	31 253 855.06		External loan was not fully taken up during the 2023/24 financial year.	It does have an impact on the cashflow of the municipality but the prudent decision was to limit the payment on interest.
ransfers and subsidies	10 066 188.00	3 068 520.26	-69.52	Expenditure on Housing Projects was less than anticipated.	This aspect highly depends on the grant funding received from the National and Provincial fiscus. There is a big need for housing in our area and lessor funding does have a negative impact on the municipality and community
recoverable debts written off	18 400.00		-100.00	Irrecoverable debts written off for 2023/24 were less than anticipated.	None
sses on Disposal of Assats	3 927 570.00	1 369 925.40	-65.12	Losses on Disposal of Assets for 2023/24 were less than anticipated.	None
soltal Expenditure ngineering Services and Public Services					
of Allocated to Wards					
wsonville WwTW: Extension of WwTW (0,24 Ml/day)	4 740 772	2 356 060.37		Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover	None. Project in final stage of
The state of the s	7.4.1.2			amount	Implementation
grading of Sewer Network					
grading of Sewer Network:External Loan	6 806 332	6 668 537.23	137 794,77	Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	Its a multi-year project that will be finalised within the scope of the contractual a reement
pgrading of Sewer Network:External Loan  DUWS River: Waste Water Trestment Works (WWTW) Augmentation,	6 806 332	6 668 537,23	137 794,77	aniount	scope of the contractual



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Material Variance Explanations 30 June 2024			1 Martin	1	
Description	Final Budget 30 June 2024	Revenue/ Opex/ Capex 30 June 2024	Variances greater than 10%/ R50 000 [over/(under)]	Reasons for Material Deviations	impact on Service Deliver
Augmentation Touwsriver WWTW (MG)	22 769 428	21 960 021.51	809 408.4	0	Its a multi-year project that
			4 340 894.7	Rollower to 2023/24 financial year Commitment in respect of the rollower	will be finalised within the scope of the contractual
Augmentation Touwsriver WWTW	4 348 000			amount	agreement . Project will be
Augmentation Touwsriver WWTW (HOUSING)	5 000 000	745 407.01	4 254 592.9		completed June 2025
Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester					
CRR	9 335 150	9 178 900.04	156 249.96	Savings	None, Project completed
Upgrading of Roads					
Municipal Roads (Ward 1, 2, 3, 4, 16, 17 and 18)	100 000	40 150,00	59 850.00	Professional Services for upgrading of gravel roads - Lokhozi Engineers	Upgrading of roads is a multi- year project that will be dealt within the scope of the contractual agreement . Project will continue for all gravel roads to be upgraded the Breede Valley
Electricity (8112)					
Refurbishment of electrical system	7 419 484	4 932 321.04	2 487 162.96	Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	This will have a positive impact on the electricity infrastructure and is part of proactive maintenance and upgrading
Robertson Road Substation	5 622 827	4 438 625.85	1 186 201.15	Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	This will have a positive impact on the electricity infrastructure and is part of proactive maintenance and upgrading
Alternative Electricity Supply Zwelethemba	11 682 818	9 190 578,42	2 492 039,58	Savings	None. Project completed
Ward Priorities					
Speed Humps	1 490 000	1 417 247.64	72 752.36	Savings	Road safety are definitely Improved
Playparks	537 000	20 248.56	516 751, <b>4</b> 4	Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	Project will be completed before June 2025 and will have a positive impact on the recreational facilities
Ward 1					
Upgrading Gravel Roads	3 810 487	2 567 832.91	1 242 654.09	BV 894/2021(F) Professional Services for upgrading of gravel roads - Lokhozi Engineers	Its a multi-year project that will be finalised within the scope of the contractual agreement . Project will be completed June 2025
Augmentation of Water treament works	179 000		179 000.00	Roll over approved, but subtracted from Equitable share	None
Bland 7					
Ward <u>7</u> Upgrading of Gravel Roads (Smith str.)	1 403 000	20 984.00	1 382 016.00	Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	Its a multi-year project that will be finalised within the scope of the contractual agreement . Project will be completed June 2025
Yerd 8					
Jograding of Gravel Roads - Industrial Area	8 035 000	774 962.00	7 280 038,00	Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	Its a multi-year project that will be finalised within the scope of the contractual agreement . Project will be completed June 2025
lpgrading of Gravel Roads (IDT)	2 449 006	2 007 538.83	441 469.17	Savings	None
pgrading of Gravel Roads	4 550 902		4 550 902.00	Savings Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	None
Yard 10					
layparks - Ward 10	120 000			Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	None
/ard 11					Its a multi-year project that
pgrading of Gravel Road (Arries Street, Yssel to Sampson)	800 000		800 000.00	Rollower to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollower amount	will be finalised within the scope of the contractual agreement . Project will be completed June 2025
ard 14					



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPAITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Final Budget 30 June 2024	Revenue/ Opex/ Capex 30 June 2024	Variances greater than 10%/ R50 000 [over/(under)]	Reasons for Material Deviations	Impact on Service Deliver
200 000		200 000,00	Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	its a multi-year project that will be finalised within the scope of the contractual agreement . Project will be completed June 2025
331 193	268 801.00	62 392.00	Savings	None
			But and a sent religious to 2022/24 financial year Commitment	
1 100 000	38 300.00	1 081 700,00	In respect of the rollover amount	None
1 529 800		1 529 800,00	Contract BV 1041 / 2023: Upgrading of Gravel Roads awarded.	Its a multi-year project that will be finalised within the scope of the contractual
3 031 251	2 252 398.61	778 852,39		agreement . Project will be completed June 2025
1 120 000		1 120 000.00	Savings. Spending subject to demand for service connections	None
1 000 000	274 258.40			None
1 919 200		1 919 200.00	Savings. Spending subject to demand for service connections	None
			Pollower to 2023/24 financial year Commitment in respect of the rollover	
6 587 000	6 102 132.92	484 867.08	amount	None
470 000	293 033.09			None
472 557	285 519.30	187 037.70	Savings	None
283 500	212 370.30	51 129.70	Savings	None
			a. H	
990 000		990 000.00	amount	None
12 050 000	2 069 966.75	9 980 033.25	Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	None
2 579 950	1 667 425.98	912 524.02	Rollover to 2023/24 financial year. Commitment in respect of the rollover amount	None
			Project in adjudication stage. Various challenges experienced during the	
950 000	75 931.00	874 069,00	tender procress (Specification and Evaluation) resulting in the process being cancelled in restarted.	None
400 000	226 363.74	173 636.26	Budgeted on a needs basis. No needs for full budget. Savings	None
970 000	583 704.81	406 295.19	Budgeted on possible claims. No needs for full budget. Savings	None
500 000		500 000.00	Budgeted on possible claims. No needs for full budget. Savings	None
2 581 583	1 922 631.50	638 951.50	Traffic light project completed. Solar conversion / renewable energy project in planning phase.	None
875 000	678 211.66	196 788,34		None
50,000		58 000.00	Savings. As and when needed basis	None
150 000				None
500				None
150 000		150 000.00	Savings	HOHE
	June 2024  200 000  331 193  1 100 000  1 529 800  3 031 251  1 120 000  1 000 000  1 918 200  470 000  472 557  283 500  990 000  12 050 000  400 000  970 000  500 000  500 000	Final Budget 30 June 2024  200 000  331 193  268 801.00  1 100 000  38 300.00  1 1529 800  3 031 251  2 252 398.81  1 120 000  1 000 000  274 258.40  1 919 200  6 587 000  6 102 132.92  470 000  293 033.08  472 557  285 519.30  283 500  212 370.30  990 000  12 050 000  2 069 868.75  2 579 950  1 667 425.98  950 000  75 931.00  400 000  2 581 583  1 922 631.50  875 000  6 78 211.68	Pinal Budget 30   June 2024   10%/R50 000   10%/R50 000	Reasons for Material Deviations   Reasons for Material Peacons for Material Peacons for Reasons for Material Deviations   Reasons for Material Peacons for Reasons for Material Peacons for Reasons for Material Deviations   Reasons for Material



BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPATY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Material Variance Explanations 30 June Description	Final Budget 30 June 2024	Revenue/ Opex/ Capex 30 June 2024	Variances greater than 10%/ R50 000 [over/(under)]	Reasons for Material Deviations	Impact on Service Deliver
Veriments to Final Adjustment Budget (Recon	ciliation of Budget Summary)				,
	Changes between	the Final Budgeted	amounts and the Approv	ed Adjustment Budget of 28 February 2024: Virements v	vas approved by the Municipal
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	Manager and/or ti	he Chief Financial C	Officer, and it was done in	line with the Approved Budget Virement Policy of 2023/	2024.
Operating Expenditure  Employee related costs  Bulk purchases - electricity  Inventory consumed  Debt impaliment  Depreciation and amortisation  Contracted services  Transfers and subsidies  Operational costs	Changes between Manager and/or ti	the Final Budgeted ne Chief Financial C	amounts and the Approv Officer, and it was done in	ed Adjustment Budget of 28 February 2024: Virements v line with the Approved Budget Virement Policy of 2023/	ras approved by the Municipal 2024.
Other Losses					
Capital Expenditure					11 11 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 1
Total Capital Expenditure	Changes between Manager and/or the	the Final Budgeted ne Chief Financial C	amounts and the Approve Officer, and it was done in	ed Adjustment Budget of 28 February 2024: Virements w line with the Approved Budget Virement Policy of 2023/	vas approved by the Municipal 2024.
Cash Flow					
	et b . de. sa au	stee Steel Contactor	amounts and the Amorona	ed Adjustment Budget of 28 February 2024: Virements w	and a second feed the Manufalmal



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1. Presentation of Annual Financial Statements

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise. They are presented in South African Rand. All figures are rounded to the nearest Rand.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied except where exemption has been granted, are disclosed below.

The accounting policies applied are consistent with those used to present the previous year's financial statements.

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

#### 1.1 Presentation currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality.

#### 1.2 Materiality

#### **Definitions**

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decisions or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatement judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Both the qualitative and quantitative characteristics of an item are considered when applying materiality. Care is taken to ensure that these annual financial statements provide users with the most suitable information in order to evaluate the performance of the municipality.

Assessing whether an omission or misstatement could influence decisions of users, and so be material, requires consideration of the characteristics of those users. The Conceptual Framework for General Purpose Financial Reporting states that users are assumed to have a reasonable knowledge of the municipality's activities and environment in which it operates in, to be able and prepared to read annual financial statements and to review and analyse its information with reasonable diligence. Therefore, the assessment takes into account how users with such attributes could reasonably be expected to be influenced in making and evaluating decisions.

Management has applied its judgement to assess materiality in the annual financial statements. Materiality is determined as 1% of total actual operating expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not correlate with the auditor's materiality.

Prior period errors are only corrected when these are found to be material. All immaterial prior period errors are corrected in the current year and the previously reported figures will not be corrected.

# 1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

#### Receivables

The municipality assesses its receivables for impairment at the end of each reporting period. The calculation of the impairment of trade receivables is based on a payment percentage assessment of the individual debtors of the municipality. If an individual debtor has a payment percentage of more than 80%, impairment is not considered. In instances where the payment percentage is less than 80% the individual debtor is impaired based on the actual non-payment percentage of the outstanding debt

## Allowance for slow moving, damaged and obsolete inventory

An assessment is made of net realisable value at the end of each reporting period. An allowance are made to write inventory down to the lower of cost or net realisable value. Management have made estimates of the selling price and direct cost to sell off certain inventory items. The write down is included in the surplus.

#### Fair value estimation

The carrying value less impairment provision of receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the municipality for similar financial instruments.

The fair value of long-term receivables is estimated by discounting the future contracted cash flows at the prime interest rate.

#### Impairment testing

The recoverable amounts of cash-generating units and individual assets have been determined based on the higher of value-in-use calculations and fair values less costs to sell. These calculations require the use of estimates and assumptions. It is reasonably possible that the assumptions may change which may then impact our estimations and may then require a material adjustment to the carrying value of tangible assets.

# Value in use of cash generating assets

Cash generating assets are assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return.

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of cash flows of other assets and liabilities. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, estimates are prepared of expected future cash flows for each group of assets. Expected future cash flows used to determine the value in use of tangible assets are inherently uncertain and could materially change over time. They are significantly affected by a number of factors including economic factors such as inflation and interest.

Non-cash generating assets are assets other than cash generating assets

The municipality reviews and tests the carrying value of non-cash generating assets when events or changes in circumstances suggest that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. If there are indications that impairment may have occurred, the remaining service potential of the asset is determined. The most appropriate approach selected to determine the remaining service potential is dependent on the availability of data and the nature of the impairment.

## **Provisions**

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the following information:

Professional engineers were utilised to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites, as well as the remaining useful life of each Landfill site. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 22 - Provisions.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

## 1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

# Useful lives of Property, Plant and Equipment and Other Assets

The municipality's management determines the estimated useful lives and related depreciation charges for property, plant and equipment and other assets. This estimate is based on industry norm and on the pattern in which an asset's future economic benefits or service potential is expected to be consumed by the municipality.

At the end of each reporting period the municipality assesses whether there is any indication that the municipality's expectations about the residual value and the useful life of Property, Plant and Equipment has changed since the preceding reporting period. If any such indication exists, the municipality revises the useful life and/or the residual value. These changes are accounted for as a change in accounting estimate and are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements relating to the change in estimates in terms of the Standard of GRAP on accounting policies, changes in estimates and errors.

## Post-retirement benefits and other long-term benefits

The present value of the post retirement obligation and other long-term employee obligations is actuarially determined by independent qualified actuaries on an annual basis. The present value depends on a number of factors, including but not limited to discount rates, expected rate of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases, that are determined on an actuarial basis. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the municipality considers market yields at the reporting date on government bonds. Where there is no deep market in government bonds with a sufficiently long maturity to match the estimated maturity of all the benefit payments, the municipality uses current market rates of the appropriate term to discount shorter term payments, and estimates the discount rate for longer maturities by extrapolating current market rates along the yield curve.

Other key assumptions for post-retirement and other long-term employee obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in note 21.

#### Long Service Awards

Long Service Awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries on an annual basis and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the actuarial valuation and are recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognized in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period in which they occurs.

#### Staff Leave Accrual

The Municipality provides for annual leave as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days accrued to employees at year end and the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current year's entitlement is not used in full. The provision will be realized as employees take leave or when employment is terminated, whereupon the leave accrued to the employee that has not been used, is paid out.

#### **Performance Bonus Accrual**

The Municipality recognizes a provision relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, as the costs accrue to the specific employees. Municipal bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations and previous performance bonus trends.

## 13th Cheque Accrual

The Municipality recognizes a provision relating to the anticipated costs of 13th Cheques as they accrue to employees. The liability at year-end is based on the bonus accrued to each employee at year-end.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.3 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

#### **Effective Interest Rate**

The municipality used the prime rate to discount future cash flows.

#### Allowance for impairment

On receivables an impairment loss is recognized in surplus and deficit when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the receivables carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate, computed at initial recognition.

#### 1.4 Investment property

Investment property is property (land or a building - or part of a building - or both) held to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both, rather than for:

- use in the production or supply of goods or services; or for
- administrative purposes; or
- sale in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment property is recognised as an asset when, it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that is associated with the investment property will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property is initially recognised at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement.

Where investment property is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Costs include costs incurred initially and costs incurred subsequently to add to, or to replace a part of, or service a property. If a replacement part is recognised in the carrying amount of the investment property, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

Subsequent to initial measurement investment property is measured at fair value.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.4 Investment property (continued)

#### Fair value

The fair value of investment property reflects market conditions at the reporting date.

A gain or loss arising from a change in fair value is included in net surplus or deficit for the period in which it arises.

If the entity determines that the fair value of an investment property under construction is not reliably determinable but expects the fair value of the property to be reliably measurable when construction is complete, it measures that investment property under construction at cost until either its fair value becomes reliably determinable or construction is completed (whichever is earlier). If the entity determines that the fair value of an investment property (other than an investment property under construction) is not reliably determinable on a continuing basis, the entity measures that investment property using the cost model (as per the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment). The residual value of the investment property is then assumed to be zero. The entity applies the cost model (as per the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment) until disposal of the investment property.

Once the entity becomes able to measure reliably the fair value of an investment property under construction that has previously been measured at cost, it measures that property at its fair value. Once construction of that property is complete, it is presumed that fair value can be measured reliably. If this is not the case, the property is accounted for using the cost model in accordance with the accounting policy on property, plant and equipment.

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain investment property in the notes to the annual financial statements (See Note 12).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.5 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the
  municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment are initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Costs include costs incurred initially to acquire or construct an item of property, plant and equipment and costs incurred subsequently to add to, replace part of, or service it. If a replacement cost is recognised in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the municipality is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Items such as spare parts, standby equipment and servicing equipment are recognised when they meet the definition of property, plant and equipment.

Major inspection costs which are a condition of continuing use of an item of property, plant and equipment and which meet the recognition criteria above are included as a replacement in the cost of the item of property, plant and equipment. Any remaining inspection costs from the previous inspection are derecognised.

Subsequent to initial measurement property, plant and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated on the straight line basis over their expected useful lives to their estimated residual value.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Land		Indefinite
Buildings	Straight line	
Buildings	•	10 - 100 years
Recreational facilities		15 - 100 years
Infrastructure	Straight line	•
Cemetries	·	25 - 60 years
Electricity		5 - 25 years
Housing		20 - 100 years
Landfill sites		1 - 55 years

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Accounting Policies

Property, plant and equipment (continued) 1.5

20 years Pedestrian Malls 50 - 80 years Roads and paving 3 - 25 years Security 15 - 75 years Sewerage 15 - 100 years Water

Straight line Other property, plant and equipment 2 - 20 years Furniture and fixtures 5 - 20 years Special property, plant and equipment 5 - 30 years Specialist vehicles 5 - 20 years Other equipment 5 - 30 years Other vehicles

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting date. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Reviewing the useful life of an asset on an annual basis does not require the municipality to amend the previous estimate unless expectations differ from the previous estimate.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in surplus or deficit unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

Compensation from third parties for an item of property, plant and equipment that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment in the notes to the annual financial statements (see note 13).

The municipality discloses relevant information relating to assets under construction or development, in the notes to the financial statements. See Note 13.

#### 1.6 Site restoration and dismantling cost

The municipality has an obligation to dismantle, remove and restore items of property, plant and equipment. Such obligations are referred to as 'decommissioning, restoration and similar liabilities'. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment includes:

- the initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located;
- changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similiar liability that result from change in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in discount rate; and
- the obligation the municipality incurs for having used the items during a particular period for purposes other than to produce inventories during that period.

The related asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period:
- if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of cash-generating assets and/or impairment of non-cash-generating assets.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Intangible assets

An asset is identifiable if it either:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the municipality and sold, transferred, licensed, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability, regardless of whether the municipality intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

A binding arrangement describes an arrangement that confers similar rights and obligations on the parties to it as if it were in the form of a contract.

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially measured at cost.

The municipality assesses the probability of expected future economic benefits or service potential using reasonable and supportable assumptions that represent management's best estimate of the set of economic conditions that will exist over the useful life of the asset.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale;
  there is an intention to complete and use or sell it;
- there is an intention to complete a
   there is an ability to use or sell it;
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential;
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the
  asset; and
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Subsequent to initial measurement intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any impairment losses.

An intangible asset is regarded as having an indefinite useful life when, based on all relevant factors, there is no foreseeable limit to the period over which the asset is expected to generate net cash inflows or service potential. Amortisation is not provided for these intangible assets, but they are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. For all other intangible assets amortisation is provided on a straight line basis over their useful life.

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for intangible assets are reviewed at each reporting date.

Reassessing the useful life of an intangible asset with a finite useful life after it was classified as indefinite is an indicator that the asset may be impaired. As a result the asset is tested for impairment and the remaining carrying amount is amortised over its useful life.

Internally generated brands, mastheads, publishing titles, customer lists and items similar in substance are not recognised as intangible assets.

Internally generated goodwill is not recognised as an intangible asset.

Amortisation is provided to write down the intangible assets, on a straight line basis, to their residual values as follows:

Item Right to access water Computer software, other **Useful life** 99 years 3-5years



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.7 Intangible assets (continued)

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible assets is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount and is included in surplus or deficit when the asset is derecognised.

## 1.8 Heritage assets

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

#### Recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Where the municipality holds a heritage asset, but on initial recognition it does not meet the recognition criteria because it cannot be reliably measured, information on such a heritage asset is disclosed in note 15.

#### Initial measurement

Heritage assets are measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

# Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial measurement classes of heritage assets are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

# Impairment

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that it may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount or the recoverable service amount of the heritage asset.

# **Transfers**

Transfers from heritage assets are only made when the particular asset no longer meets the definition of a heritage asset.

Transfers to heritage assets are only made when the asset meets the definition of a heritage asset.

# Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage assets on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of a heritage asset is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount and is included in surplus or deficit when the item is derecognised.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Accounting Policies

#### 1.9 Financial instruments

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or a residual interest of another entity.

#### Classification

The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

## Class

Long term receivables Short term receivables Cash and cash equivalents

Receivables from exchange transaction

Other receivables from non exchange transactions

Other receivables from exhange transaction

#### Category

Financial asset measured at fair value Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

#### Class

Long term liabilities Payables from exchange transactions Consumer deposits Unspent conditional grants

#### Category

Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost

# Initial recognition

The entity recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

# Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The municipality measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability

The municipality first assesses whether the substance of a concessionary loan is in fact a loan. On initial recognition, the municipality analyses a concessionary loan into its component parts and accounts for each component separately. The municipality accounts for that part of a concessionary loan that is:

- a social benefit in accordance with the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements, where it is the issuer of the loan; or
- non-exchange revenue, in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers), where it is the recipient of the loan.

# Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value.
- Financial instruments at amortised cost.
- Financial instruments at cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

## Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the entity establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the municipality uses that technique. The chosen valuation technique makes maximum use of market inputs and relies as little as possible on entity-specific inputs. It incorporates all factors that market participants would consider in setting a price and is consistent with accepted economic methodologies for pricing financial instruments. Periodically, the municipality calibrates the valuation technique and tests it for validity using prices from any observable current market transactions in the same instrument (i.e. without modification or repackaging) or based on any available observable market data.

Short-term receivables and payables are not discounted where the initial credit period granted or received is consistent with terms used in the public sector, either through established practices or legislation.

#### Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

#### Impairment and uncollectability of financial assets

The entity assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

For amounts due to the municipality, significant financial difficulties of the receivable, probability that the receivable will enter bankruptcy and default of payments are all considered indicators of impairment.

Financial assets measured at amortised cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Where financial assets are impaired through the use of an allowance account, the amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit within operating expenses. When such financial assets are written off, the write off is made against the relevant allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against operating expenses.

Financial assets measured at cost:

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

#### Derecognition

#### Financial assets

The entity derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:
  - derecognises the asset; and
  - recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of the transferred asset are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. Newly created rights and obligations are measured at their fair values at that date. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts recognised and derecognised is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

#### Financial liabilities

The entity removes a financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expired or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability is recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers).

#### 1.10 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

When a lease includes both land and buildings elements, the municipality assesses the classification of each element separately.

## Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as revenue and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability

Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging operating leases are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the lease term on the same basis as the lease revenue.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Income for leases is disclosed under revenue in the statement of financial performance.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.10 Leases (continued)

#### Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

Any contingent rent is expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

#### 1.11 Inventories

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequently inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for:

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale, exchange or distribution.

Current replacement cost is the cost the municipality incurs to acquire the asset on the reporting date.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories of items that are not ordinarily interchangeable and goods or services produced and segregated for specific projects is assigned using specific identification of the individual costs.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered.

The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

#### 1.12 Value-added Tax (VAT)

The municipality is registered with the South African Revenue Services (SARS) for VAT on the payments basis, in accordance with Section 15(2) of the VAT Act (Act No. 89 of 1991).

#### 1.13 Construction contracts and receivables

Construction contract is a contract, or a similar binding arrangement, specifically negotiated for the construction of an asset or a combination of assets that are closely interrelated or interdependent in terms of their design, technology and function or their ultimate purpose or use.

Contractor is an entity that performs construction work pursuant to a construction contract.

Cost plus or cost based contract is a construction contract in which the contractor is reimbursed for allowable or otherwise defined costs and, in the case of a commercially-based contract, an additional percentage of these costs or a fixed fee, if any.

Fixed price contract is a construction contract in which the contractor agrees to a fixed contract price, or a fixed rate per unit of output, which in some cases is subject to cost escalation clauses.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.13 Construction contracts and receivables (continued)

A contractor is an entity that enters into a contract to build structures, construct facilities, produce goods, or render services to the specifications of another entity either itself or through the use of sub-contractors. The term "contractor" thus includes a general or prime contractor, a subcontractor to a general contractor, or a construction manager.

The entity assesses the terms and conditions of each contract concluded with customers to establish whether the contract is a construction contract or not. In assessing whether the contract is a construction contract, an entity considers whether it is a contractor

Where the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, contract revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the reporting date, as measured by .

Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that they have been agreed with the customer.

When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent that contract costs incurred are recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected deficit is recognised as an expense immediately.

## 1.14 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset generates a commercial return when it is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests a cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset was initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset was tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.

#### Value in use

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

#### **Discount rate**

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

# Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.14 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset, the municipality determines the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs (the asset's cash-generating unit).

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash-generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality uses management's best estimate of future price(s) that could be achieved in arm's length transactions in estimating:

- the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
- the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined.

An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the municipality does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:

- its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);
- its value in use (if determinable); and
- zero.

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other cash-generating assets of the unit.

Where a non-cash-generating asset contributes to a cash-generating unit, a proportion of the carrying amount of that non-cash-generating asset is allocated to the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit prior to estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.14 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash-generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit.

In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not increased above the lower of:

- · its recoverable amount (if determinable); and
- the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

#### Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

# 1.15 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets.

#### Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests non-cash-generating intangible asset with an indefinite useful life or a non-cash-generating intangible asset not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed at the same time every year. If an intangible asset is initially recognised during the current reporting period, that intangible asset is tested for impairment before the end of the current reporting period.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.15 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

#### Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

Include the criteria how non-cash generating assets are distinguish. This is a specific GRAP requirement

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approach:

#### Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

The replacement cost and reproduction cost of an asset is determined on an "optimised" basis. The rationale is that the municipality would not replace or reproduce the asset with a like asset if the asset to be replaced or reproduced is an overdesigned or overcapacity asset. Overdesigned assets contain features which are unnecessary for the goods or services the asset provides. Overcapacity assets are assets that have a greater capacity than is necessary to meet the demand for goods or services the asset provides. The determination of the replacement cost or reproduction cost of an asset on an optimised basis thus reflects the service potential required of the asset.

#### Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

#### Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.16 Provisions and Contingencies

Provisions are recognised when:

the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;

it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability

Where some or all of the expenditure required to settle a provision is expected to be reimbursed by another party, the reimbursement is recognised when, and only when, it is virtually certain that reimbursement will be received if the municipality settles the obligation. The reimbursement is treated as a separate asset. The amount recognised for the reimbursement does not exceed the amount of the provision.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an interest expense.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating surplus.

If the municipality has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

A constructive obligation to restructure arises only when the municipality:

- has a detailed formal plan for the restructuring, identifying at least:
  - the activity/operating unit or part of a activity/operating unit concerned;
  - the principal locations affected;
  - the location, function, and approximate number of employees who will be compensated for services being terminated:
  - the expenditures that will be undertaken; and
  - when the plan will be implemented; and
- has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement that plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it.

A restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those that are both:

- necessarily entailed by the restructuring; and
- not associated with the ongoing activities of the municipality.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality.

A contingent liability is an:

- a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence
  or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the municipality; or
- present obligation that arises from past events but is not recognised because:
  - it is not probable than an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation;
  - the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.16 Provisions and Contingencies (continued)

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 46.

# Decommissioning, restoration and similar liability

Changes in the measurement of an existing decommissioning, restoration and similar liability that result from changes in the estimated timing or amount of the outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential required to settle the obligation, or a change in the discount rate, are accounted for as follows:

The related asset is measured using the cost model:

- changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- the amount deducted from the cost of the asset does not exceed its carrying amount. If a decrease in the liability
  exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If there is such an indication, the municipality tests the asset for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount, and account for any impairment loss, in accordance with the accounting policy on impairment of assets as described in accounting policy 1.14 and 1.15.

The adjusted depreciable amount of the asset is depreciated over its useful life. Therefore, once the related asset has reached the end of its useful life, all subsequent changes in the liability are recognised in surplus or deficit as they occur.

The periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost as it occurs.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.17 Employee benefits

### Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the
  absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees
  render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered a service to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the
  undiscounted amount of the benefits, the municipality recognises that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the
  extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The municipality measures the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the municipality expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the municipality has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

# Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-employment benefit plans are formal or informal arrangements under which the entity provides post-employment benefits for one or more employees.

Multi-employer plans are defined contribution plans (other than state plans and composite social security programmes) or defined benefit plans (other than state plans) that pool the assets contributed by various entities that are not under common control and use those assets to provide benefits to employees of more than one entity, on the basis that contribution and benefit levels are determined without regard to the identity of the entity that employs the employees concerned.

# Multi-employer plans and/or State plans and/or Composite social security programmes

The municipality classifies a multi-employer plan and/or state plans and/or composite social security programmes as a defined contribution plan or a defined benefit plan under the terms of the plan (including any constructive obligation that goes beyond the formal terms).

Where a plan is a defined contribution plan, the municipality accounts for it in the same way as for any other defined contribution plan.

Where a plan is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for its proportionate share of the defined benefit obligation, plan assets and cost associated with the plan in the same way as for any other defined benefit plan.

When sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a plan, that is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for the plan as if it was a defined contribution plan.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.17 Employee benefits (continued)

#### Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans under which the municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

When an employee has rendered services to the municipality during a reporting period, the municipality recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid
  exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, the municipality recognises that excess as an
  asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or
  a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Where contributions to a defined contribution plan do not fall due wholly within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees render the related service, they are discounted. The rate used to discount reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money are consistent with the currency and estimated term of the obligation.

# Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments arising from changes in demographic and financial assumptions .

Demographic assumptions about the future characteristics of current and former employees (and their dependants) who are eligible for benefits and deal with matters such as:

- mortality
- rates of employee turnover, disability and early retirement,
- the proportion of plan members with dependants who are eligible for benefits,
- the proportion of plan members who will select each form of payment option available under the plan terms, and
- claim rates under medical plans.

Financial assumptions deal with matters such as:

- the discount rate,
- benefit levels, excluding any cost of the benefits to be met by employees, and future salary,
- in the case of medical benefits, future medical costs, including claim handling costs, and
- taxes payable by the plan on contributions relating to service before the end of the reporting period or on benefits resulting from that service.

Current service cost is the increase in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from employee service in the current period.

Interest cost is the increase during a period in the present value of a defined benefit obligation which arises because the benefits are one period closer to settlement.

Past service cost is the change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation for employee service in prior periods, resulting in the current period from the introduction of, or changes to, post-employment benefits or other long-term employee benefits. Past service cost may be either positive (when benefits are introduced or changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation increases) or negative (when existing benefits are changed so that the present value of the defined benefit obligation decreases). In measuring its defined benefit liability the municipality recognises past service cost as an expense in the reporting period in which the plan is amended.

Plan assets comprise of assets held by a long-term employee benefit fund and qualifying insurance policies.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.17 Employee benefits (continued)

The return on plan assets is interest, dividends or similar distributions and other revenue derived from the plan assets, together with realised and unrealised gains or losses on the plan assets, less any costs of administering the plan (other than those included in the actuarial assumptions used to measure the defined benefit obligation) and less any tax payable by the plan itself

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement.

The amount determined as a defined benefit liability may be negative (an asset). The entity measures the resulting asset at the lower of:

- the amount determined above; and
- the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. The present value of these economic benefits is determined using a discount rate which reflects the time value of money.

Any adjustments arising from the limit above is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The municipality determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses;
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

The municipality uses the Projected Unit Credit Method to determine the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost. The Projected Unit Credit Method (sometimes known as the accrued benefit method pro-rated on service or as the benefit/years of service method) sees each period of service as giving rise to an additional unit of benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

In determining the present value of its defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and, where applicable, past service cost, the municipality attributes benefit to periods of service under the plan's benefit formula. However, if an employee's service in later years will lead to a materially higher level of benefit than in earlier years, the municipality attributes benefit on a straight-line basis from:

- the date when service by the employee first leads to benefits under the plan (whether or not the benefits are conditional on further service); until
- the date when further service by the employee will lead to no material amount of further benefits under the plan, other than from further salary increases.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.

The municipality recognises gains or losses on the curtailment or settlement of a defined benefit plan when the curtailment or settlement occurs. The gain or loss on a curtailment or settlement comprises:

- · any resulting change in the present value of the defined benefit obligation; and
- any resulting change in the fair value of the plan assets.

Before determining the effect of a curtailment or settlement, the municipality re-measures the obligation (and the related plan assets, if any) using current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.17 Employee benefits (continued)

When it is virtually certain that another party will reimburse some or all of the expenditure required to settle a defined benefit obligation, the right to reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset. The asset is measured at fair value. In all other respects, the asset is treated in the same way as plan assets. In surplus or deficit, the expense relating to a defined benefit plan is presented as the net of the amount recognised for a reimbursement.

The municipality offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the municipality has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends either to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

# Actuarial assumptions

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible.

Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled.

The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

- estimated future salary increases;
- the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation that goes beyond those terms) at the reporting date; and
- estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan, if, and only if, either:
  - those changes were enacted before the reporting date; or
  - past history, or other reliable evidence, indicates that those state benefits will change in some predictable manner, for example, in line with future changes in general price levels or general salary levels.

Assumptions about medical costs take account of estimated future changes in the cost of medical services, resulting from both inflation and specific changes in medical costs.

# Other long-term employee benefits

The municipality has an obligation to provide long-term service allowance benefits to all of its employees.

The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The Projected Unit Credit Method is used to value the liabilities. Actuarial gains and losses on the long-term service awards are recognised in the statement of financial performance.

The amount recognised as a liability for other long-term employee benefits is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly.

The municipality recognises the net total of the following amounts as expense or revenue, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- · current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement right recognised as an asset;
- actuarial gains and losses;
- · past service cost; and
- · the effect of any curtailments or settlements.

# Termination benefits

The entity recognises termination benefits as a liability and an expense when the municipality is demonstrably committed to either:

- · terminate the employment of an employee or group of employees before the normal retirement date; or
- provide termination benefits as a result of an offer made in order to encourage voluntary redundancy.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.17 Employee benefits (continued)

The entity is demonstrably committed to a termination when the municipality has a detailed formal plan for the termination and is without realistic possibility of withdrawal. The detailed plan includes (as a minimum):

- the location, function, and approximate number of employees whose services are to be terminated;
- the termination benefits for each job classification or function; and
- the time at which the plan will be implemented.

Implementation begins as soon as possible and the period of time to complete implementation is such that material changes to the plan are not likely.

Where termination benefits fall due more than twelve months after the reporting date, they are discounted using an appropriate discount rate. The rate used to discount the benefit reflects the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the benefit.

In the case of an offer made to encourage voluntary redundancy, the measurement of termination benefits is based on the number of employees expected to accept the offer.

#### 1.18 Statutory receivables

#### Identification

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset.

The cost method is the method used to account for statutory receivables that requires such receivables to be measured at their transaction amount, plus any accrued interest or other charges (where applicable) and, less any accumulated impairment losses and any amounts derecognised.

Nominal interest rate is the interest rate and/or basis specified in legislation, supporting regulations or similar means.

The transaction amount (for purposes of the Standard of GRAP on Statutory Receivables) means the amount specified in, or calculated, levied or charged in accordance with, legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means.

# Recognition

The municipality recognises statutory receivables as follows:

- if the transaction is an exchange transaction, using the accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions;
- if the transaction is a non-exchange transaction, using the accounting policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers); or
- if the transaction is not within the scope of the accounting policies listed in the above or another Standard of GRAP, the receivable is recognised when the definition of an asset is met and, when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality and the transaction amount can be measured reliably.

# Initial measurement

The municipality initially measures statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

# Subsequent measurement

The municipality measures statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable (where applicable);
- impairment losses; and
- amounts derecognised.

# Accrued interest

Where the municipality levies interest on the outstanding balance of statutory receivables, it adjusts the transaction amount after initial recognition to reflect any accrued interest. Accrued interest is calculated using the nominal interest rate.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.18 Statutory receivables (continued)

Interest on statutory receivables is recognised as revenue in accordance with the accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the accounting policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (Taxes and transfers), whichever is applicable.

# Other charges

Where the municipality is required or entitled to levy additional charges in terms of legislation, supporting regulations, by-laws or similar means on overdue or unpaid amounts, these charges are accounted for in terms of the municipality's accounting policy on Revenue from exchange transactions or the policy on Revenue from non-exchange transactions (taxes and transfers).

# Impairment losses

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired.

In assessing whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality considers, as a minimum, the following indicators:

- significant financial difficulty of the receivable, which may be evidenced by an application for debt counselling, business rescue or an equivalent.
- it is probable that the receivable will enter sequestration, liquidation or other financial re-organisation.
- a breach of the terms of the transaction, such as default or delinquency in principal or interest payments (where levied).
- adverse changes in international, national or local economic conditions, such as a decline in growth, an increase in debt levels and unemployment, or changes in migration rates and patterns.

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the losses are recognised in surplus or deficit.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows.

Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The adjustment does not result in the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables exceeding what the carrying amount of the receivable(s) would have been had the impairment loss not been recognised at the date the impairment is revised. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in surplus or deficit.

# Derecognition

The municipality derecognises a statutory receivable, or a part thereof, when:

- the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- · the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has
  transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable
  in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose
  additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality:
  - derecognises the receivable; and
  - recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

The carrying amounts of any statutory receivables transferred are allocated between the rights or obligations retained and those transferred on the basis of their relative fair values at the transfer date. The municipality considers whether any newly created rights and obligations are within the scope of the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments or another Standard of GRAP. Any difference between the consideration received and the amounts derecognised and, those amounts recognised, are recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the transfer.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

#### 1.19 Revenue from exchange transactions

An exchange transaction is one in which the municipality receives assets or services, or has liabilities extinguished, and directly gives approximately equal value (primarily in the form of goods, services or use of assets) to the other party in exchange.

#### Measurement

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of trade discounts and volume rebates.

#### Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold:
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

# Rendering of services

When the outcome of a transaction involving the rendering of services can be estimated reliably, revenue associated with the transaction is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:

- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality;
- the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably; and
- the costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

Service revenue is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date. Stage of completion is determined by surveys of work performed.

# Interest, royalties and dividends

Revenue arising from the use by others of municipal assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment has been established.

# 1.20 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. In a non-exchange transaction, the municipality either receives value from another municipality without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange, or gives value to another municipality without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.20 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

#### Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow.

As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

Revenue received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

#### Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and the amount of the increase in net assets, if any, recognised as revenue. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

#### **Property rates**

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of taxes when the taxable event occurs and the asset recognition criteria are

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the definition of an asset when the municipality controls the resources as a result of a past event (the taxable event) and expects to receive future economic benefits or service potential from those resources.

Resources arising from taxes satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset when it is probable that the inflow of resources will occur and their fair value can be reliably measured. The degree of probability attached to the inflow of resources is determined on the basis of evidence available at the time of initial recognition, which includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of the taxable event by the taxpayer.

The municipality analyses the taxation laws to determine what the taxable events are for the various taxes levied.

The taxable event for property tax is the passing of the date on which the tax is levied, or the period for which the tax is levied, if the tax is levied on a periodic basis.

Taxation revenue is determined at a gross amount. It is not reduced for expenses paid through the tax system.

# **Transfers**

The municipality recognises an asset in respect of transfers when the transferred resources meet the definition of an asset and satisfy the criteria for recognition as an asset.

Transferred assets are measured at their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

# Debt forgiveness and assumption of liabilities

The municipality recognises revenue in respect of debt forgiveness when the former debt no longer meets the definition of a liability or satisfies the criteria for recognition as a liability, provided that the debt forgiveness does not satisfy the definition of a contribution from owners.

Revenue arising from debt forgiveness is measured at the carrying amount of debt forgiven.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.20 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

#### **Fines**

Fines are recognised as revenue when the receivable meets the definition of an asset and satisfies the criteria for recognition as an asset.

The municipality makes use of estimates to determine the amount of revenue that it is entitled to collect. Where settlement discounts or reductions in the amount payable are offered, the municipality considers past history in assessing the likelihood of these discounts or reductions being taken up by receivables.

Where the municipality collects fines in the capacity of an agent, the fine will not be revenue of the collecting municipality.

# Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind

Gifts and donations, including goods in-kind, are recognised as assets and revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

# Services in-kind

Services in-kind that are significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives are recognised as assets and the related revenue when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential will flow to the municipality and the fair value of the assets can be measured reliably.

Where services in-kind are not significant to the municipality's operations and/or service delivery objectives and/or do not satisfy the criteria for recognition, the municipality discloses the nature and type of services in-kind received during the reporting period.

# Concessionary loans received

A concessionary loan is a loan granted to or received by the municipality on terms that are not market related.

The portion of the loan that is repayable, along with any interest payments, is an exchange transaction and is accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Financial Instruments. The off-market portion of the loan is a non-exchange transaction. The off-market portion of the loan that is recognised as non-exchange revenue is calculated as the difference between the proceeds received from the loan, and the present value of the contractual cash flows of the loan, discounted using a market related rate of interest.

The recognition of revenue is determined by the nature of any conditions that exist in the loan agreement that may give rise to a liability. Where a liability exists the municipality recognises revenue as and when it satisfies the conditions of the loan agreement.

# 1.21 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by the municipality in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

# 1.22 Accounting by principals and agents

# Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.22 Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

# Identifying whether an entity is a principal or an agent

When the municipality is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement.

The assessment of whether an municipality is a principal or an agent requires the municipality to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

# Binding arrangement

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

Where the terms of a binding arrangement are modified, the parties to the arrangement re-assess whether they act as a principal or an agent.

# Assessing which entity benefits from the transactions with third parties

When the municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If the municipality concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

The municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

- It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its own benefit.
- It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria of whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that is an agent. The municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether the municipality is an agent.

# Recognition

The municipality, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

# 1.23 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure means:

- · overspending of a vote or a main division within a vote; and
- expenditure not in accordance with the purpose of a vote or, in the case of a main division, not in accordance with the purpose of the main division.

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

# 1.24 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.24 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure (continued)

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

# 1.25 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure.

All expenditure relating to irregular expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

# 1.26 Accumulated surplus

The accumulated surplus represents the net difference between the total assets and the total liabilities of the municipality. Any surpluses and deficits realised during a specific financial year are credited/debited against accumulated surplus/deficit. Prior year adjustments, relating to income and expenditure, are debited/credited against accumulated surplus when retrospective adjustments are made.

#### 1.27 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when the municipality has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Disclosures are required in respect of unrecognised contractual commitments.

Commitments for which disclosure is necessary to achieve a fair presentation are disclosed in a note to the financial statements, if both the following criteria are met:

- contracts should be non-cancellable or only cancellable at significant cost (for example, contracts for computer or building maintenance services); and
- contracts should relate to something other than the routine, steady, state business of the municipality therefore salary commitments relating to employment contracts or social security benefit commitments are excluded.

# 1.28 Grant in aid

The municipality transfers money to individuals, organisations and other sectors of government from time to time. When making these transfers, the municipality does not:

- receive any goods or services directly in return, as would be expected in a purchase or sale transaction;
- · expect to be repaid in future; or
- expect a financial return, as would be expected from an investment.

These transfers are recognised in the statement of financial performance as expenses in the period that the events given raise to the transfer occurred.

# 1.29 Budget information

The approved budget is prepared on an accrual basis and presented by economic classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 01 July 2023 to 30 June 2024.

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and actual amounts.

# 1.30 Related parties

A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.30 Related parties (continued)

Management are those persons responsible for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the municipality, including those charged with the governance of the municipality in accordance with legislation, in instances where they are required to perform such functions.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that management in their dealings with the municipality.

Only transactions with related parties not at arm's length or not in the ordinary course of business are disclosed.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the municipality in their capacity as members of the management team.

The remuneration for councillors are within the upper limits as determined by the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution.

In the case of permanent employees acting in management positions, only the remuneration received additionally for acting in that position closed.

Municipal service are provided to key management and councillors based on the approved tariffs that was advertised to the public.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.31 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date);
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality adjusts the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality discloses the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

# 1.32 Compound instruments

Compulsory convertible preference shares [Compulsory convertible debentures] are compound instruments, consisting of a liability component and an equity component. At the date of issue, the fair value of the liability component is estimated using the prevailing market interest rate for similar non-convertible debt. The difference between the proceeds of issue of the convertible instruments and the fair value assigned to the liability component, representing the embedded option to convert the liability into equity of the municipality, is included in equity.

Combined units are compound instruments, consisting of a debenture (liability) component and a share (equity) component. The debentures are carried at amortised cost, and any premium or discount on issue is written off over the redemption period using the effective interest rate method.

Issue costs are apportioned between the liability and equity components of the compound instruments based on their relative carrying amounts at the date of issue. The portion relating to the equity component is charged directly against equity.

# 1.33 Segment information

A segment is an activity of a municipality:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available.

Reportable segments are the actual segments which are reported on in the segment report. They are the segments identified above or alternatively an aggregation of two or more of those segments where the aggregation criteria are met.

#### Measurement

The amount of each segment item reported is the measure reported to management for the purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the segment and assessing its performance. Adjustments and eliminations made in preparing the municipality's financial statements and allocations of revenues and expenses are included in determining reported segment surplus or deficit only if they are included in the measure of the segment's surplus or deficit that is used by management. Similarly, only those assets and liabilities that are included in the measures of the segment's assets and segment's liabilities that are used by management are reported for that segment. If amounts are allocated to reported segment surplus or deficit, assets or liabilities, those amounts are allocated on a reasonable basis.

If management uses only one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources, segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities are reported in terms of that measure. If management uses more than one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities, the reported measures are those that management believes are determined in accordance with the measurement principles most consistent with those used in measuring the corresponding amounts in the municipality's financial statements.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.34 Living and non-living resources

Living resources are those resources that undergo biological transformation.

Non-living resources are those resources, other than living resources, that occur naturally and have not been extracted.

Agricultural activity is the management by an municipality of the biological transformation and harvest of biological assets for:

- (a) sale;
- (b) distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- (c) conversion into agriculture produce or into additional biological assets for sale or distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge.

A bearer plant is a living plant that:

- (a) is used in the production or supply of agricultural produce;
- (b) is expected to bear produce for more than one period; and
- (c) has a remote likelihood of being sold as agricultural produce, except for incidental scrap sales.

Biological transformation (for purposes of this Standard) comprises the processes of growth, degeneration, production, and procreation that cause qualitative or quantitative changes in a living resource.

Carrying amount is the amount at which an asset is recognised after deducting any accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Cost is the amount of cash or cash equivalents paid or the fair value of the other consideration given to acquire an asset at the time of its acquisition or development and, where applicable, the amount attributed to the asset when initially recognised in accordance with the specific requirements of other Standards of GRAP.

Depreciation is the systematic allocation of the depreciable amount of an asset over its useful life.

Depreciable amount is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its residual value.

Fair value is the amount for which an asset could be exchanged, or a liability settled, between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

Group of resources means a grouping of living or non-living resources of a similar nature or function in an entity's operations that is shown as a single item for the purpose of disclosure in the annual financial statements.

The residual value of an asset is the estimated amount that an municipality would currently obtain from disposal of the asset, after deducting the estimated costs of disposal, if the asset was already of the age and in the condition expected at the end of its useful life.

Useful life is the period over which an asset is expected to be available for use by an municipality, or the number of production or similar units expected to be obtained from the asset by an municipality.

GRAP 110 Living and Non-living Resources became effective on 1 April 2020 and, in accordance with the transitional provisions for the Standard provided in Directive 3, entities were not required to recognise and/or measure living resources for reporting periods beginning on or after a date within three years following the date of initial adoption of the Standard of GRAP subject to the provisions in Directive .3

The Municipality does not have any material living resources and therefore, no disclosures required by GRAP 110 has been made in respect of Living Resources. The municipality has however disclosed information about Non-living Resources in note 61.

# 1.35 Share capital / contributed capital

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of the municipality after deducting all of its liabilities.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Accounting Policies**

# 1.36 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year. Refer to note 54 for detail.

# 1.37 Reclassifications

Reclassification of certain accounts were made in order to comply with the requirements of Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (MSCOA). The reclassifications have no impact on the net asset value of the municipality.

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to changes in presentation in the current year. Refer to note 54.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

# 2. New standards and interpretations

# 2.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

The municipality has not adopted any new standards for the current financial year that are relevant to its operations. The following GRAP standards and Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP have been issued but are not yet effective and have not been early adopted by the municipality:

Reference GRAP 1( amendments related to going concern)	<b>Topic</b> Presentation of Financial Statement	Effective Date Unknown
GRAP 103 GRAP 104	Heritage Assets Financial Instruments	Unknown 1 April 2025
Guideline	The Application of Materiality to Financial Statements	Unknown

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
3. Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents consist of:		
Cash on hand Bank balances	14 985 193 226 154	13 105 148 740 078
	193 241 139	148 753 183

2024

2022

For the purpose of the Cash Flow Statement, Cash and cash equivalents includes Cash on hand and cash in banks. Refer to note 62 on the additional disclosures required by the Municipal Finance Management Act where the detail regarding the bank is disclosed.

# Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at banks and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or historical information about counterparty default rates:

Credit rating	400 000 454	440.740.079
Nedbank Current Account (P-1)	193 226 154	148 740 078
Standard Bank (P-1)	10 172 973	-
ABSA (P-1)	10 176 470	5 116 438
FNB (P-1)	5 082 611	5 116 096
· ,	218 658 208	158 972 612

P-1 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short term debt obligations.

P-2 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-2 have a strong ability to repay short term debt obligations.

P-3 Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-3 have an acceptable ability to repay short term debt obligations.

# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
4. Receivables from exchange transactions		
Gross balances		
Electricity	54 667 463	69 213 515
Housing rental	15 598 933	14 606 974
Housing Selling Schemes	266 391 36 684 006	257 532
Refuse	36 681 096 59 408 868	33 820 824 54 947 311
Sewerage	17 928 433	15 751 886
Sundries Water	66 162 203	63 468 344
yvalei	250 713 387	252 066 386
Land Allanda of the land in the same		
Less: Allowance for impairment	(5 514 845)	(7 838 978)
Electricity Housing Selling schemes	(201 496)	(182 222)
Housing setting scriences  Housing rental	(13 853 699)	(12 765 559)
Refuse	(31 468 740)	(27 332 080)
Sewerage	(51 005 598)	(44 050 344)
Sundries	(13 584 858)	(11 590 459)
Water	(51 067 513)	(46 810 184)
	(166 696 749)	(150 569 826)
Net balance		
Electricity	49 152 618	61 374 537
Housing rental	1 745 234	1 841 415
Housing selling schemes	64 895	75 310
Refuse	5 212 356 8 403 270	6 488 744 10 896 967
Sewerage	4 343 575	4 161 427
Sundries	15 094 690	16 658 160
Water	84 016 638	101 496 560
	·	
Electricity	48 615 316	64 199 077
Current (0 -30 days)	918 770	286 376
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	279 586	225 340
91 - 120 days	208 885	202 930
121 - 365 days	4 644 908	4 299 792
Less : Provision for Impairment	(5 514 847)	(7 838 978)
	49 152 618	61 374 537
Water		
Current (0 -30 days)	13 310 901	16 487 756
31 - 60 days	2 601 821	2 028 677
61 - 90 days	2 273 072	2 169 740
91 - 120 days	2 346 612 45 629 796	2 477 810 40 304 361
121 - 365 days	45 629 796 (51 067 512)	(46 810 184)
Less : Provision for Impairment		
	<u>15 094 690</u>	16 658 160



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures	in Rand	2024	2023
4. Re	eceivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Sewera	ge		
Current	(0 -30 days)	4 921 066	8 241 702
31 - 60	days	2 133 690	1 452 750
61 - 90	days	1 824 885	1 277 205
91 - 120		1 730 480	1 274 191
121 - 36		48 798 747	42 701 464 (44 050 345)
Less : F	Provision for Impairment	(51 005 598)	
		8 403 270	10 896 967
Refuse			4.045.004
Current	(0 -30 days)	3 147 710	4 815 831
31 - 60		1 277 589	865 751
61 - 90		1 107 983	775 280 757 674
91 - 120		1 065 088 30 082 724	26 606 288
121 - 36	65 days Provision for Impairment	(31 468 738)	(27 332 080)
Less . F	Toylsion for impairment	5 212 356	6 488 744
	g Selling Schemes	35 432	3 267
	(0 -30 days)	331	8 754
31 - 60		272	551
61 - 90		207	518
91 - 120 121 - 36		230 149	244 442
	Provision for Impairment	(201 495)	(182 222)
		64 896	75 310
11	a manufal		
	g rental (0 -30 days)	560 888	936 899
31 - 60		445 749	278 547
61 - 90		333 918	202 813
91 - 120	0 days	313 673	228 848
121 - 36		13 944 700	12 959 868
Less : F	Provision for Impairment	(13 853 694)	(12 765 560)
		1 745 234	1 841 415
Sundrie	es		
Current	(0 -30 days)	3 554 115	2 520 612
31 - 60		894 070	469 860
61 - 90		193 877	252 282
91 - 120		130 302	500 204
	65 days Provision for Impairment	13 156 068 (13 584 857)	12 008 928 (11 590 459)
Less : F	Provision for Impairment	4 343 575	4 161 427
			7 101 721



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
		<u></u>
4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
Summary of debtors by customer classification		
Consumers	65 234 219	79 658 075
Current (0 -30 days)	7 277 844	4 417 605
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	5 290 846	4 018 104
91 - 120 days	5 098 741	4 459 777
121 - 365 days	137 679 609	114 010 790
	220 581 259	206 564 351
Industrial/ commercial		
Current (0 -30 days)	10 972 123	229 459
31 - 60 days	905 297 559 006	2 399 832 2 968 378
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	538 959	2 141 699
121 - 365 days	15 580 605	33 327 698
	28 555 990	41 067 066
Netional and provincial government		
National and provincial government  Current (0 -30 days)	605 603	24 780
31 - 60 days	49 968	259 166
61 - 90 days	30 854	320 565 231 289
91 - 120 days	29 748 859 966	3 599 173
121 - 365 days	1 576 139	4 434 973
		11,
Total	74 145 428	97 205 145
Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days	8 272 021	5 390 714
61 - 90 days	6 013 593	4 903 211
91 - 120 days	5 795 246	5 442 176
121 - 365 days	156 487 098	139 125 136
Less: Allowance for impairment	250 713 386 (166 696 742)	252 066 382 (150 569 826)
2000.7 110.0 27.0 27.0 27.0 27.0 27.0 27.0 27.0 2	84 016 644	101 496 556
	ş <del> </del>	
Less: Allowance for impairment	(7 809 567)	(5 241 333)
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	(5 677 399)	(4 767 339)
91 - 120 days	(5 471 259)	(5 291 369)
121 - 365 days	(147 738 524)	(135 269 785)
	(166 696 749)	(150 569 826)
Total debtor past due but not impaired		
31 - 60 days	462 456	149 382
61 - 90 days	336 196	135 873
91 - 120 days	323 989 8 748 574	150 808 3 855 287
121 - 365 days	9 871 215	4 291 350
	- 30/1213	7 201 000



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
1 1941 - 11 11 11 11		

# 4. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

# Receivables from exchange transactions impaired

As at 30 June 2024, receivables from exchange transactions with an amount of R 166 696 749 (2023: R 150 569 826) impaired and provided for.

# Reconciliation of allowance for impairment

Balance at beginning of the year Contribution to allowance Debt impairment written off against allowance

(166 696 742)	(150 569 822)
35 881 852	26 244 094
(52 008 772)	(42 905 753)
(150 569 822)	(133 908 163)

# Receivables from exchange transactions past due but not impaired

The Council regards receivables from exchange transactions due for outstanding amounts more than 30 days to be past due. The impairment of receivables from exchange transactions is calculated based on the historic payment rate per individual receivable. It is expected that the trade receivables not impaired will be received by the municipality

As of 30 June 2024 receivables from exchange transactions of R9 871 216 (2023: R4 291 350) were past due not impaired.

# Credit quality of receivables from exchange transactions

The credit quality of consumer debtors that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.



# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
5. Statutory Receivables		
Gross balances		
Rates	43 497 923	45 438 498
Traffic fines	129 502 850	108 044 905 153 483 403
	<u>173 000 773</u>	153 463 403
Less: Allowance for impairment	(20.770.005)	(00.059.700)
Rates Traffic fines	(30 776 625) (111 998 399)	(26 958 790) (92 628 748)
Traine intes	(142 775 024)	(119 587 538)
Net balance Rates	12 721 298	18 479 708
Traffic fines	17 504 451	15 416 157
	30 225 749	33 895 865
Rates		
Current (0 -30 days)	6 324 239 1 903 660	11 913 278 925 881
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	1 182 813	899 557
91 - 120 days	778 827	732 142
121 - 365 days Less : Provision for impairment	33 308 383 (30 776 624)	30 967 640 (26 958 790)
2005 . I Tovision for impairment	12 721 298	18 479 708
Summary of rates receivables by customer classification: Rates		
Consumers	5 509 394	9 286 702
Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days	1 658 383	721 748
61 - 90 days	1 030 414	701 228
91 - 120 days 121 - 365 days	678 480 29 016 777	570 723 24 140 061
	37 893 448	35 420 462
Later to the comment of		
Industrial/ commercial Current (0 -30 days)	713 235	2 493 125
31 - 60 days	214 691	93 213
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	133 395 87 835	127 683 90 921
121 - 365 days	3 756 451	4 237 002
	4 905 607	7 041 944
National and provincial government		
Current (0 -30 days)	19 697	133 451
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	8 224 3 858	110 920 70 647
91 - 120 days	3 858	70 498
121 - 365 days	663 233 698 870	2 590 577 2 976 093
	070 0/0	2 310 033

Debt impairment written-off against allowance

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
5. Statutory Receivables (continued)		
Total	6 324 239	11 913 278
Current (0 -30 days)	1 903 660	925 881
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	1 182 813	899 557
91 - 120 days	778 827	732 142
121 - 365 days	33 308 383	30 967 640
·	43 497 922	45 438 498
Less: Allowance for impairment	(30 776 624)	(26 958 790
	12 721 298	18 479 708
Less: Allowance for impairment:Rates		
Current (0 -30 days)	-	
31 - 60 days	(1 576 067)	(744 533
61 - 90 days	(979 268)	(723 365
91 - 120 days	(644 802)	(588 741
121 - 365 days	(27 576 487)	(24 902 151
	(30 776 624)	(26 958 790
Total debtor past due but not impaired		404.040
31 - 60 days	327 592	181 348
61 - 90 days	203 545	176 192
91 - 120 days	134 025	143 401
121 - 365 days	5 731 897	6 065 489
	6 397 059	6 566 430
Reconciliation of Traffic Fines		
Balance at beginning of the year	15 416 157	6 107 152
Issued fines	72 082 445	94 752 615
Withdrawals/Write-offs	(37 436 900)	(6 483 080
Payment of fines Provision for impairment Movement	(13 304 499) (19 259 508)	(10 417 080 (68 543 450
Flovision for impairment movement	17 497 695	15 416 157
Statutory receivables impaired As of 30 June 2024, statutory receivables were impaired by R 142	9 775 023 (2023: R119 587 538) and provide	ded for
	2775 025 (2025. N 115 507 550) and provid	200 101.
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment: Rates	26 958 791	23 536 356
Balance at the beginning of the year	7 034 883	4 972 781
Contribution to allowance Debt impairment written-off against allowance	(3 217 050)	(1 550 346)
200. III <b>p</b> ailine ( 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	30 776 624	26 958 791
Reconciliation of allowance for impairment: Traffic Fines		
Balance at the beginning of the year	92 628 748	25 586 222
Contribution to allowance	56 806 551	73 525 606
The state of the s	(37 //36 900)	(6 483 080)



(6 483 080)

92 628 748

(37 436 900)

111 998 399

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023

# 5. Statutory Receivables (continued)

#### Credit quality of statutory receivables

The credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

# Statutory receivables general information

# Transaction(s) arising from statute

Property rates transactions arises from the Property Rates Act, Traffic fines transactions arises from the AARTO Act and Vat transactions arises from the VAT Act of 1991.

# **Determination of transaction amount**

Property rates amounts are determined through tariffs approved yearly by council. Traffic fines amounts are derived from a standardised table of fines which is determined by a magistrate.

# Interest or other charges levied/charged

Interest is charges on overdue consumer debtors (including property rates) at prime plus 1%.

# Basis used to assess and test whether a statutory receivable is impaired

The calculation in respect of the impairment of property rates receivable is based on an assessment per account holder taking into account the payment rate, levies billed and payments made. An account with a payment rate of less than 80% is deemed to be impaired and an impairment is raised as the difference between the actual payment rate and 100%. The total collectability of property rates and other services were 96.48% (2023:93.81%).

The calculation in respect of the impairment of fines receivable is based on an assessment of the past payment history of fines per category. The total average collectability of fines were:

Section 341 Notice Section 56 Notice Traffic Management Technologies Provincial Authority	9,85% 21,33% 16,99% 9,06%	5,17% 25,64% 12,67% 10,13%
6. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Gross balance Availability Charges Traffic revenue receivable	20 404 480	17 695 575 24 670
	20 404 480	17 720 245
Less: Allowance for impairment Availability charges Traffic revenue receivable	(18 128 098)	(15 393 450)
	(18 128 098)	(15 393 450)
Net balance Availability Charges Traffic revenue receivable	2 276 382	2 302 125 24 670
	2 276 382	2 326 795



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
6. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)		
Availability charges		
Current (0-30 days)	575 467	991 746
31 - 60 days	390 586	352 245
61 - 90 days	371 719	341 936
91 - 120 days	364 646	342 093
121 - 365 days	18 702 063	15 667 554
Less: Allowance for impairment	(18 128 098)	(15 393 450)
	2 276 383	2 302 124
Summary of receivables by customer classification: Availability		
Charges		
Consumers	575 467	991 746
Current (0-30 days)	390 586	352 245
31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days	371 719	341 936
91 - 120 days	364 646	342 093
121 - 365 days	18 702 063	15 667 554
121 - 000 dayo	20 404 481	17 695 574
Total Current (0-30 days)	575 467	991 746
31 - 60 days	390 586	352 245
61 - 90 days	371 719	341 936
91 - 120 days	364 646	342 093
121 - 365 days	18 702 063	15 667 554
•	20 404 481	17 695 575
Less: Allowance for impairment	(18 128 098)	(15 393 450)
	2 276 383	2 302 125
Less: Allowance for impairment : Availability Charges		
Current (0-30 days)	(0.53, 0.00)	(004.040)
31 - 60 days	(357 082)	(324 612)
61 - 90 days	(339 834)	(315 112)
91 - 120 days	(333 367)	(315 257) (14 438 469)
121 - 365 days	(17 097 816)	
	(18 128 099)	(15 393 450)
Total receivables past due but not impaired: Availability Charges		
31 - 60 days	33 504	27 633
61 - 90 days	31 886	26 824
91 - 120 days	31 279	26 836
121 - 365 days	1 604 247	1 229 085
	1 700 916	1 310 378

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
1 igatoo iii i tana		

# 6. Other receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)

# Other receivables from non-exchange transactions impaired

As of 30 June 2024, other receivables from non-exchange transactions of R18 128 099 (2023: R15 393 450) were impaired and provided for.

Reconciliation of allowance for impairment: Availability Charges	(15 393 450)	(12 770 333)
Balance at beginning of the year Contribution to allowance	(3 022 271)	(2 740 418)
Debt impairment written off against allowance	287 623	117 301
	(18 128 098)	(15 393 450)

# Credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions

The credit quality of other receivables from non-exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings (if available) or to historical information about counterparty default rates.

# 7. Other receivables from exchange transactions

Inventories recognised as an expense during the year

Loans granted	4 398	12 355
Other receivables	464 402	2 541 780
PAYE	-	1 145 403
Prepaid expenses	6 856 436	5 466 830
Recoverable expenses	551 882	516 441
Auxiliaries	20 023	48 590
Interest receivable	1 034 408	970 030
Less: Allowance for impairment	(17 316)	(32 609)
·	8 914 233	10 668 820

The credit quality of other receivables from exchange transactions that are neither past nor due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external ratings (if available) or to historical information about default rates.

(32 609) 15 291	(51 759) 19 150
(17 318)	(32 609)
18 643 998 628 795	15 122 557 482 619
19 272 793	15 605 176
	15 291 (17 318) 18 643 998 628 795

The amount disclosed for inventory consumed are inclusive of inventory expensed from the stores during the year and other expenditure purchased from the materials and supplies accounts.

# Inventory pledged as security



50 877 550

50 292 465

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	0001	0000
Figures in Rand	2024	2023
i igaico in rana		

# Inventories (continued)

None of the above Inventory has been pledged as security.

# **VAT receivable**

5 996 890 6 788 630 VAT Receivable

The municipality is registered on the cash basis. No penalties and fines were incurred during the year.

Vat meets the definition of a statutory receivable as per the accounting policy. The statutory receivable amounts are as follows R113 988 (2023: R12 005 302)

١	1	A	Т	В	re	a	k	d	o	W	n
---	---	---	---	---	----	---	---	---	---	---	---

	5 996 890	6 788 630
VAT Control Receivable (As per VAT 201) VAT Accrual (Receivable) VAT Accrual (Payable)	113 988 30 938 524 (25 055 622)	12 005 302 20 611 520 (25 828 192)

# 10. Operating lease asset (accrual)

341 391 122 398 Lease asset

# Operating leases - as lessor (income)

Certain of the municipality's properties are held to generate rental income. The escalation clauses for the lease income varies between 6% to 10%. Payments received under operating leases are recognised in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease. The straight-lining of leases resulted in an decrease in income of R 218 994 (2023: decrease of R19 686).

# Minimum lease payments Receivable

•	122 398	192 678
-within one year -in second to fifth year inclusive	72 745 49 653	70 280 122 398

# 11. Short term investments

Short term fixed deposits are made with various banks for a period from 1 - 12 months. The interest rates earned vary between 8.48 % and 9.39% per annum

Other fixed deposits	25 432 053	10 232 534
Other inter deposits		

#### **Current assets** 25 432 053 10 232 534 Short term portion of investment



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand					2024	2023
12. Investment property						
	-	2024			2023	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	e Cost / Valuation	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	99 934 000		99 934 000	96 156 60	00 -	96 156 600
Reconciliation of investmen	nt property - 2024					
			Opening balance	Disposals	Fair value adjustments	Total
Investment property		_	96 156 600	(1 887 033)	5 664 433	99 934 000
Reconciliation of investmen	nt property - 2023					
	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers received	Fair value adjustments	Total
Investment property	63 286 633	17 350 000	(2 607 033)	2 314 326	15 812 674	96 156 600



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023

# 12. Investment property (continued)

# Pledged as security

None of the above investment property have been pledged as security.

# **Details of property**

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

#### **Details of valuation**

The effective date of the revaluations was Sunday, 30 June 2024. Revaluations were performed by an independent valuer, Mr Coenraad Botha of HCB Property Valuations. Mr Botha is a Professional Valuer registered at SACVP. HCB Property Valuations is not connected to the municipality and have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued.

The valuation was based on open market value for existing use.

# Reconciliation of valuation obtained and the valuation included in the financial statements

Amounts recognised in surplus and deficit for the year.

Rental revenue from investment property

962 524

751 098

# Maintenance of investment property

In the current year the expenditure on investment property was incurred in one department which managed all repairs and maintenance of the municipality's structures and therefore an accurate split of operating expenditure incurred relating to investment properties could not be made.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

# 13. Property, Plant and Equipment

	10. 0		2024			2023	
	<b>1</b> 3	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated C depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated (depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Buildings Infrastructure Land Carrisment		345 783 970 3 609 190 829 ( 228 610 073 203 987 518	345 783 970 (209 659 611) 3 609 190 829 (1 394 354 615) 2 228 610 073 - 203 987 518 (89 290 657)	136 124 359 214 836 214 228 610 073 114 696 861	344 092 180 3 402 203 151 ( 228 698 883 184 898 872	340 992 180 (203 485 177) 140 607 003 402 203 151 (1 316 009 610) 2 086 193 541 228 698 883 - 228 698 883 (79 123 058) 105 775 814	140 607 003 2 086 193 541 228 698 883 105 775 814
Total		4 387 572 390 (		2 694 267 507	4 159 893 086 (	4 159 893 086 (1 598 617 845) 2 561	275
Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2024							
	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Other changes, movements		Total
Buildings Infrastructure	140 607 003 2 086 193 541	2 484 764 206 438 715	(47 945)	(466) 1 916 023		(6 918 997) 1 (79 712 063) 2 2	136 124 359 2 214 836 216
Land Other property, plant and equipment	228 698 884 105 775 814	25 697 049	(88 811) (983 582)	583 694	_ (1 142 642)		228 610 073 114 696 859
	2 561 275 242	234 620 528	(1 120 338)	2 499 251	(1 142 642)	(101 864 534) 2 694 267	2 694 267 507
Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2023							
	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Other changes, movements	Depreciation	Total
Buildings	144 424 030	2 878 608	1	170 471	1	(6 866 106)	140 607 003
Infrastructure	1 935 654 843	222 653 314	•	2 423 246	1	(74 537 862)	(74 537 862) 2 086 193 541
Land Other property, plant and equipment	229 870 138 89 757 846	1 143 072 26 793 623	(101 060)	(2 314 327) (170 471)	2 586 756	(13 090 880)	228 698 883 105 775 814
	2 399 706 857	253 468 617	(101 060)	108 919	2 586 756	(94 494 848)	(94 494 848) 2 561 275 241





Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
1 igares in riana		

# 13. Property, Plant and Equipment (continued)

# Pledged as security

None of the above property, plant and equipment has been pledged as security.

# Work in progress

The work in progress balances included in the property plant and equipment balance are as follows:

	369 296 245	508 405 464
Buildings Infrastructure Other Assets	2 244 172 364 745 314 2 306 759	2 436 507 502 151 185 3 817 772

Work in progress balances were mainly as result of projects being multi-year projects and projects not completed at year-end.

The following expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain property plant and equipment:

Repair and Maintenance per allocation to asset type Infrastructure General Vehicles Plant and Equipment Furniture and other Office Equipment Other Building	49 655 723 16 921 334 7 548 287 951 785 12 979 419 88 056 548	52 803 024 11 052 657 7 092 753 548 621 8 370 380 79 867 435
Repair and Maintenance per nature of expense Contracted Services Employee Cost Inventory Consumed	66 441 651 2 773 257 18 841 640 88 056 548	59 446 440 3 035 445 17 385 550 79 867 435

# **Change in Accounting Estimate**

The effect of the change in accounting estimate is disclosed in note 53.

# Other Information

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand					2024	2023
14. Intangible assets						
	-	2024			2023	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Computer software Right of use of water	1 088 817 4 275 264	(818 884) (684 503)		1 088 81 4 275 26	. ,	
Total	5 364 081	(1 503 387)	3 860 694	5 364 08	1 (1 426 763)	3 937 318
Reconciliation of intangible as	ssets - 2024					
				Opening balance	Amortisation	Total
Computer software Right of use of water				303 687 3 633 631	(33 755) (42 869)	269 932 3 590 762
•			<del></del>	3 937 318	(76 624)	3 860 694
Reconciliation of intangible as	ssets - 2023					
				Opening balance	Amortisation	Total

# Pledged as security

Computer software

Right of use of water

None of the above intangible assets have been pledged as security

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.



303 687

3 633 631

3 937 318

337 352

3 676 381

4 013 733

(33665)

(42750)

(76 415)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
1 19 01 00 111 1 10110		

# 15. Heritage assets

	( <del></del>	2024			2023	
	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value	Cost / Valuation	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Art	12 575 100	-	12 575 100	12 575 100	-	12 575 100
Books	585 959	-	585 959	585 959	-	585 959
Land	16 770 000	-	16 770 000	16 770 000	-	16 770 000
Buildings	6 700 000	-	6 700 000	6 700 000	-	6 700 000
Total	36 631 059		36 631 059	36 631 059		36 631 059

# Reconciliation of heritage assets 2024

	Opening balance	Total
Art	12 575 100	12 575 100
Books Land	585 959 16 770 000	585 959 16 770 000
Buildings	6 700 000	6 700 000
	36 631 059	36 631 059

# Reconciliation of heritage assets 2023

	36 631 059	36 631 059
Buildings	6 700 000	6 700 000
Land	16 770 000	16 770 000
Books	585 959	585 959
Art	12 575 100	12 575 100
	balance	
	Opening	rotar

# Other information

The municipality assessed whether there is an indication that heritage assets need to be impaired. No impairment loss on heritage assets was recognised for the period under review.

No expenditure was incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets.

None of the above heritage assets have been pledged as security.

A register containing the information required by section 63 of the Municipal Finance Management Act is available for inspection at the registered office of the municipality.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
16. Long term receivables		
Housing selling schemes loans		76 095
Housing selling schemes Less: Provision for impairment	-	(62 398)
		13 697
Housing loans - personnel	_	44 206
Housing personnel Less: Provision for impairment	-	-
		44 206
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Arrangements Arrangements	15 929 993	13 540 396
Less: Provision for impairment	(3 619 667)	(3 666 555)
	12 310 326	9 873 841
Less: Current portion transferred to current receivables Housing selling schemes	-	(6 254)
Housing personnel	(8 048 236)	(9 265) (6 380 082)
Arrangements	(8 048 236)	(6 395 601)
	2 (C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	<u> </u>
Less: Current Portion of allowance for impairment transferred to		
current receivables Housing selling schemes	-	(5 128)
Arrangements	(1 828 747)	(1 727 639)
	(1 828 747)	(1 732 767)
Non-current assets		
Long term receivables- non current portion	6 090 836	5 268 910
Long term receivables - current portion	6 219 489	4 662 834
	12 310 325	9 931 744

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023

# 16. Long term receivables (continued)

# Housing selling scheme loans

Housing loans are granted to qualifying individuals in terms of the provincial administration's housing programme. These loans attract interest of prime plus 1 % per annum and are repayable over a maximum period of 30 years.

# Housing loans - Personnel

Housing loans were granted to personnel and attract interest at between 7.5% and 15% per annum and are repayable over periods not exceeding 30 years.

# **Arrangements**

The arrangements consist of consumer receivables with whom the council has negotiated repayment terms. These arrangements attract no interest and the repayment periods vary between 15 and 30 years.

As of 30 June 2024 long term receivables of R1 790 919 (2023: R1 996 185) were impaired. The individually impaired receivables mainly relate to those receivables who have agreements with the municipality to pay their debt over a long period.

The ageing of these individually impaired receivables is more than 365 days based on the nature of long term receivables.

# 17. Payables from exchange transactions

	141 609 126	100 459 951
Trade payables	117 615 300	70 681 010
Sundry deposits	875 941	850 227
Retentions	9 889 711	14 289 406
Payments received in advance	8 425 166	12 066 921
Other payables	4 803 008	2 245 388
Ex Retentions	-	290 039
Credit balances closed	-	36 960

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
18. Consumer deposits		
Electricity	2 134 728 2 521 803	2 242 859 2 445 111
Water	4 656 531	4 687 970
Guarantees	20.500	20.500
Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water deposits	20 500	20 500

Consumer deposits are paid by consumers on application for new water and electricity connections. The deposits are repaid when the water and electricity connections are terminated. Council policy dictates that all accounts are owner accounts. Consumer deposits are refunded to the owner when a house is sold after the municipality has issued a clearance certificate. A clearance certificate will only be issued to the existing owner if the municipal account is up to date.

# 19. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

# Balances at year end

Unspent conditional grants and receipts Unspent grants	17 597 475	16 423 060
Movement during the year		
Balance at the beginning of the year Total Government receipts Conditions met-capital grants Conditions met-operating grants Repayments during the year Other movement	16 423 060 123 981 967 (97 746 497) (23 501 218) (480 000) (1 079 837)	4 227 344 106 181 102 (67 525 256) (23 821 141) (2 638 989)
	17 597 475	16 423 060

The allocations and subsidies received from National and Provincial Government as well the District Municipality, have been deposited into the Council's own bank account. The allocations received have been utilised in accordance with the conditions set. Where all the conditions have not yet been met, the total allocations have not been utilised. The outstanding conditions will be met prior to/or when the balance of the allocations is utilised. Also refer to Appendix D for further detail regarding unspent conditional grants.

# 20. Long term liabilities

At amortised cost Annuity loans	334 072 000	279 243 053
Reconciliation of long term liabilities Opening balance Additional loans taken Loans redeemed Interest accrued Interest accrued prior year	279 243 053 74 000 000 (22 208 200) 7 676 998 (4 639 851) 334 072 000	184 183 358 110 000 000 (14 535 651) 4 639 851 (5 044 505) 279 243 053
Non-current liabilities At amortised cost	301 250 321	252 462 043
Current liabilities At amortised cost	32 821 679	26 781 010



## BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
1 194100 11 114114		

### 21. Employee benefit obligation

Reconciliation of employee benefits - 2024	Opening Balance	Additions	Benefits paid during the year	Total
Post-retirement medical aid benefits Long service awards Performance bonus	138 783 000 19 254 000 1 084 317 29 316 411	17 060 509 5 277 927 1 875 643 3 843 342	(7 133 509) (3 118 927) (1 787 094) (2 055 360)	148 710 000 21 413 000 1 172 866 31 104 393
Staff leave accrual 13th cheque accrual	7 013 530	502 603		7 516 133
	195 451 258	28 560 024	(14 094 890)	209 916 392
Reconciliation of employee benefits - 2023	Opening Balance	Additions	Benefits paid during the vear	Total
Post-retirement medical aid benefits Long service awards	148 572 000 18 909 000	(2 971 701) 2 666 414	(6 817 299) (2 321 414)	138 783 000 19 254 000 1 084 317
Performance bonus Staff leave accrual 13th cheque accrual	1 037 177 31 225 864 6 930 915	1 099 875 480 731 82 615	(1 052 735) (2 390 184) -	29 316 411 7 013 530
	206 674 956	1 357 934	(12 581 632)	195 451 258
Non-current employee benefits				
Provision for Post-retirement medical aid benefits Long service awards			140 542 000 18 350 000	131 697 000 16 318 000
			158 892 000	148 015 000
Current employee benefits			8 168 000	7 086 000
Provision for Post-retirement medical aid benefits Long service awards			3 063 000	2 936 000
Performance bonus Staff leave accrual			1 172 867 31 104 394	1 084 318 29 316 412
13th cheque accrual			7 516 133 <b>51 024 394</b>	7 013 531 47 436 261
			31 024 034	<del></del>
Post-Retirement medical aid benefit: Movement Opening balance	s		138 783 000	148 572 000
Benefits paid			(7 133 509) 17 060 509	(6 817 299) (2 971 701)
Net expense recognised			148 710 000	138 783 000
Post-Retirement medical aid benefit: Net expens	se recognised			
Current service cost	se recognice a		4 097 000 16 810 000	4 763 000 17 135 000
Interest cost Actuarial Gains			(3 846 491)	(24 869 701)
			17 060 509	(2 971 701)
Post-Retirement medical aid benefit: Calculation	n of actuarial gair	าร		
Actuarial (gains)/loss arising from financial assump Actuarial (gains)/loss arising from demographic ass	tions		(3 846 491)	(20 737 701) (4 132 000)
			(3 846 491)	(24 869 701)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
21. Employee benefit obligation (continued)		
Long service awards: Movements		
Opening balance	19 254 000	18 909 000
Benefits paid	(3 118 927)	(2 321 414)
Net expense recognised	5 277 927	2 666 414
	21 413 000	19 254 000
Long service awards: Net expense recognised		
Current service cost	1 459 000	1 514 000
Interest cost	2 017 000	1 993 000
Actuarial (gains)/loss	1 801 927	(840 586)
,	5 277 927	2 666 414
Long service awards: Calculation of actuarial (gains)/loss		
Actuarial (gains)/loss arising from financial assumptions	(302 000)	(732 586)
Actuarial (gains)/loss arising from demographic assumptions	2 103 927	(108 000)
	1 801 927	(840 586)

### Defined benefit plan

### Post retirement medical aid plan

Current and continuation members receive a 60% and 70% subsidy respectively of medical and contributions in retirement. The spouse and child dependants of an employee are entitled to a 60% and 70% subsidy respectively of their contributions in the event of the principal members' death in-service. In the event of the death of the principal member, the spouse becomes the principal member.

In 2024: 75% (2023: 75%) of the employees belonged to the above plan. The plan is defined as a post-retirement medical benefit plan.

### Long service awards

Long service benefits are awarded in the form of a number of leave days awarded once an employee has completed a certain number of years in service. All permanent employees are entitled to a specified number of days additional leave days plus additional remuneration based on their completed years of service. The long service award are payable after 10 years of completed services and thereafter every 5 years of continuous service. The employee may convert the additional leave into a cash amount.

In 2024: 14.18% (2023:14.25%) of the employees qualified for long service awards.

### Risks

The plan exposes the Municipality to various risks. These include: salary inflation, benefit increase rates, discount rates, and changes in in retirement age. The employer has little to no control over these risks.

### Plan amendments, curtailments and settlements

There are no past service costs, curtailments or settlements to consider. The effects of exchange rates, transfer plans, mergers and disposals were also not considered



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
1 19 3 1 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

### 21. Employee benefit obligation (continued)

### Key financial assumptions used

The municipality made use of an independent firm to perform the valuation of post-retirement medical aid benefits and long service awards. Julian van der Spuy (B.Comm.(CERA) (FIA)) from ZAQEN Actuaries (Pty) Ltd was the expert for the valuation. The key assumptions used by the experts are listed below for the last valuation on 30 June 2024:

Post Retirement Medical Aid Benefit:		
Discount rate	13,57 %	12,42 %
CPI (Consumer Price Inflation)	7,98 %	8,03 %
Medical Aid Contribution Inflation	8,98 %	9,03 %
Net Effective Discount Rate	4,21 %	4,06 %
Long service awards:		
Discount Rate	10,78 %	11,32 %
CPI (Consumer Price Inflation)	5,84 %	5,57 %
Normal Salary Increase Rate	5,84 %	6,57 %
Net Effective Discount Rate	4,67 %	4,45 %

The nominal and real zero curves as at 30 June 2024 supplied by the JSE are the basis used to determine the discount rate and CPI assumptions at each relevant time period.

Maturity Analysis	1 Year from Valuation Date	Between 1-5 years from Valuation Date	Longer than 5 years from Valuation Date	Total
Post Retirement Medical Aid Benefit	8 168 000	23 300 000	117 242 000	148 710 000
Long service awards	3 063 000	9 726 000	8 624 000	21 413 000
Key demographic assumptions used				
Post Retirement Medical Aid Benefit: Average retirement age Normal retirement age Mortality rates Long service awards:			62 65 SA 85-90	62 65 SA 85-90
Average retirement age Normal retirement age Mortality rates			62 65 SA 85-90	62 65 SA 85-90



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
1 194145 117 114114		

### 21. Employee benefit obligation (continued)

### Sensitivity analysis

### **Post Retirement Medical Aid Benefit:**

In order to illustrate the sensitivity of the results to changes in certain key variables, the liabilities were recalculated using the following assumptions:

- 1% increase/decrease in the Medical Aid inflation
- 20% increase/decrease in the assumed level of mortality;

Assumed healthcare cost trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in medical aid inflation assumption and a 20% change in the assumed level of mortality would have the following effects:

756 000 031 000
decrease nortality
rate
437 000
581 000
194 000

The cost of the subsidy after retirement is dependent on the assumed discount rate and average retirement age. The discount rate and average retirement age will thus have a direct effect on the liability of future retirees. A one percentage point change in the discount rate and average retirement age would have the following effects:

	1% increase in discount rate	1% decrease in discount rate
Effect on defined benefit obligation	133 536 000	167 014 000
Effect on defined interest cost	17 854 000	22 511 000
Effect on the service cost	4 065 000	5 741 000
	Retirement age +1yr	Retirement age 1yr
Effect on defined benefit obligation	157 844 000	140 440 000
Effect on defined interest cost	21 172 000	18 822 000
Effect on the service cost	4 967 000	4 349 000

### Long service awards:

In order to illustrate the sensitivity of our results to changes in certain key variables, we have recalculated the liabilities using the following assumptions:

- 20% increase/decrease in the assumed level of withdrawal rates;
- 1% increase/decrease in the Normal Salary cost inflation

Assumed salary inflation trends rates have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in surplus or deficit. A one percentage point change in assumed normal salary cost inflation rates and a 20 % change in the assumed level of withdrawal rates would have the following effects:



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
21. Employee benefit obligation (continued)	1% increase in salary inflation	1% decrease in salary inflation
Effect on defined benefit obligation Effect on the current service cost Effect on defined interest cost	22 760 000 1 633 000 2 388 000	20 187 000 1 409 000 2 099 000
Effect on defined benefit obligation Effect on the current service cost Effect on defined interest cost	20% increase in withdrawal rate 20 600 000 1 427 000 2 144 000	20% decrease in withdrawal rate 22 307 000 1 615 000 2 338 000

### Defined contribution plan

It is the policy of the municipality to provide retirement benefits to all 822 (2023; 842) of its employees. A number of defined contribution provident funds, all of which are subject to the Pensions Fund Act exist for this purpose.

The municipality is under no obligation to cover any unfunded benefits.

The last valuation of the Municipal Workers Retirement Fund (Previously the SAMWU National Provident Fund) was done on 30 June 2021.

The last valuation of the SALA Pension Fund was done on 1 July 2021.

The last valuation of the Consolidated Retirement Fund for Local Government (previously Cape Joint Retirement Fund) was performed on 30 June 2023.

The last valuation of the LA Retirement Fund (previously Cape Joint Pension Fund) was performed on 30 June 2023.

The valuators of the respective funds were satisfied that the plan is in a sound financial position.

Contributions by Council in respect of employees retirement funding. The contributions have been expensed which amounted to R 39 143 976 (2023: R 36 826 207).

Councillors who are elected are members of different pension schemes. The contributions have been expensed which amounted to R1 229 604 (2023: R1 168 080).

Contributions to medical aid funds Contributions to medical aid funds for employees Contributions to medical aid funds for councillors Contributions to medical aid funds for pensioners	23 564 514 270 655 7 133 509	22 048 089 227 606 6 819 243
Contribution to modifical state and temperatures	30 968 678	29 094 938

### Consolidated Retirement Fund

This multi-employer fund was established with effect from 1 May 1996 to provide insured death, disability and pension benefits to its members.

The contribution rate for members is 9% of basic salary, whilst the respective Local Authorities are contributing 18%.

This defined benefit plan is accounted for as a defined contribution plan as the municipality's liability in the proportionate share of actuarial gains and losses cannot readily be determined.

The last statutory valuation performed as at 30 June 2023 revealed that the funding level of the share account was 100.2 % and the pension account was 120.1%. At the valuation date the municipality had 823 members (Fund: 54 103 members) and nil pensioners (Fund: 496 pensioners) belonging to the fund.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand				2024	2023
22. Provisions: Landfill Site					
Reconciliation of provisions - 2024					
Provision for the rehabilitation of landfill site Closure site	Opening Balance 64 011 409 3 160 365	Additions (1 142 642)	Utilised during the year - 170 182	discount factor 7 331 437	Total 70 200 204 3 330 547
	67 171 774	(1 142 642)	170 182	7 331 437	73 530 751
Reconciliation of provisions - 2023					
Provision for the rehabilitation of landfill site	Opening Balance 55 224 177	Additions 2 586 756	Utilised during the year	Change in discount factor 6 200 476	Total 64 011 409
Closure site	3 084 771	-	75 594		3 160 365
	58 308 948	2 586 756	75 594	6 200 476	67 171 774
Non-current liabilities Current liabilities				70 200 204 3 330 547	64 011 409 3 160 365
				73 530 751	67 171 774

The provision for landfill site for De Doorns was done for a 16 year period and the Worcester site for a period of 13 years. Touwsriver is a closure site and is expected to be closed in the following 5 year period. No expenses have been incurred to date and the only movement is the contribution for the year. An assessment was done by JPCE (Pty) Ltd (Specialist Waste Management Consultants), an independent expert.

The unwinding of the provision for landfill site for the current year amounting to R7 331 437 (2023: R6 200 476) was included in the rehabilitation figure in the statement of financial performance as well as the Touwsriver closure cost as a contribution to the provision of R170 182 (2023: provision of R75 594).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
23. Service charges		
Electricity Water Sewerage and sanitation	543 810 279 110 404 529 99 186 204	472 095 946 104 272 763 88 069 363
Refuse removal	54 421 758 807 822 770	45 928 265 <b>710 366 337</b>

The above service charges are net of free basic services and rebates for the different services. The total rebates provided to consumers amounts to R58 662 143 (2023:R62 832 475).

### 24. Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services

127 229	116 877
1 158 163	1 408 382
126 866	322 890
1 528 339	1 496 356
261 158	246 026
2 074 995	1 344 337
147 765	247 141
64 957	62 841
38 582	32 437
6 600	9 800
96 539	113 015
13 554	11 430
91 083	109 010
5 735 830	5 520 542
	1 158 163 126 866 1 528 339 261 158 2 074 995 147 765 64 957 38 582 6 600 96 539 13 554 91 083

### 25. Income from agency services

modiumos	9 189 197	9 690 278
Vehicle Registration Insurance	8 948 896 240 301	9 463 077 227 201
	0.040.806	0.462.077

The municipality entered into an arrangement with the Western Cape Mobility Department to collect revenue in respect of the registration and licencing of motor vehicles. The municipality has assessed the criteria set out in GRAP 109 par 25 as well as the arrangements entered into and concluded that the municipality is an agent for both of the arrangements. At reporting date the municipality had no amounts receivable for the vehicle registration.

### Reconciliation of the carrying amount of the receivable:

Opening balance Revenue received Payments made to the department	52 091 103 (52 091 103)	55 328 920 (55 328 920)
26. Rental income		
Premises		

	8 979 264	7 478 117
Other rental revenue	2 307 173	2 488 480
Premises Housing Rentals	6 672 091	4 989 637



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
27. Operational revenue		
Incidental Cash surpluses Breakages and losses recovered Administrative handling fees Insurance refund Merchandising jobbing and contracts Municipal information and statistics Development Charges Staff Recoveries Request for information	3 005 4 374 4 893 069 1 287 832 22 561 8 550 1 217 289 76 431	2 252 6 611 6 382 262 1 825 139 2 908 6 407 1 669 270 75 148 30
28. Finance income		
Interest revenue Bank Outstanding debtors	18 372 600 13 961 514 32 334 114	14 384 007 13 266 410 <b>27 650 417</b>
29. Property rates		
Rates received		
Residential Properties Mining, Business and Commercial Properties Public Service Purposes Property Agricultural Properties Public Benefit Organisation Industrial Properties	92 989 410 50 962 698 21 764 210 18 556 377 1 334 315 11 940 799	87 277 266 43 130 808 20 108 718 17 288 811 1 258 526 10 953 754 180 017 883
Valuations		
Land Improvements	R'000 11 017 344 22 306 783 33 324 127	R'000. 11 050 825 22 012 759 33 063 584

The valuations for land and improvements include De Doorns, Rawsonville, Touwsriver, Worcester and rural areas. Valuations on land and buildings are performed every five years. The last general valuation came into effect on 1 July 2021. Interim valuations are processed on an annual basis to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations, subdivision and categories.

Rates are levied on an annual and monthly basis with the annual date for payment being 30 September 2024. Interest at prime plus one per annum and a collection fee, is levied on rates outstanding two months after due date. A differentiated rebate up to 100% is granted to owners under certain circumstances. The basic rates for the above mentioned areas were charged for land and improvements at 0.008682 c/R (2023: 0.008118 c/R) and for industrial and commercial sites at 1.73650 c/R (2023: 1.6236 c/R).



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 19).

Figur	res in Rand	2024	2023
30.	Government grants and subsidies		
Oper	rating grants		
	table share	162 452 839	147 822 000
	ncial management grant	1 550 000	1 550 000
	er grants and donations	4 789 000	3 301 000
	rincial government	17 162 217	18 970 140
		185 954 056	171 643 140
	<b>ital grants</b> ital grants	97 746 497	67 525 256
•	Il Government grants & subsidies	283 700 552	239 168 397
Cond	ditional and Unconditional		
Inclu	ided in above are the following grants and subsidies received:		
Equi	itable Share		
-	rms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision o	f basic services to indigent commu	nity members.
Ralai	nce unspent at beginning of year	_	-
	ent-year receipts	162 452 839	147 822 000
	sferred to revenue	(162 452 839)	(147 822 000)
		-	
Fina	ncial Management Grant		
Ralai	ince unspent at beginning of year	-	-
Curre	ent-year receipts	1 550 000	1 550 000
Conc	ditions met - transferred to revenue	(1 550 000)	(1 550 000
EPW	VP		
Bala	ince unspent at beginning of year	4 700 000	2 204 000
Curre	ent-year receipts	4 789 000	3 301 000
Cond	ditions met - transferred to revenue	(4 789 000)	(3 301 000
Hous	sing projects		
Balai	ance unspent at beginning of year	2 144 588	2 460 493
	rent-year receipts	2 771 840	2 505 000
Cond	ditions met - transferred to revenue	(298 471)	
Othe		·	(2 460 493
		4 617 957	2 144 588
		1	V 8



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
30. Government grants and subsidies (continued)		
LGWSETA Staff Development Grant		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other	769 155 (769 155)	762 580 (762 580)
	( <del></del>	
Provincial government		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other	4 355 736 13 973 972 (12 763 678) (478 696)	752 098 16 303 521 (12 322 213) (377 670)
	5 087 334	4 355 736
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 19).		
Cape Winelands		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	461 999 1 726 000 (500 000) 1 687 999	895 049 605 000 (1 038 050) 461 999
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 19).		
Capital Grants		
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Other	9 460 737 98 402 000 (97 746 497) (3 912 056) 6 204 184	74 878 99 070 689 (85 441 945) (4 242 885) 9 460 737

Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 19).

### Services in kind

The municipality received services in kind under voluntary or non voluntary schemes which included free training, workshops, cleaning services and technical assistance from government departments and entities. These services have not been recognised as they were assessed not to be significant to the municipality's operations and/or basic service delivery objectives. The cost and fair value of these services in-kind could also not be measured reliably



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
31. Fines, penalties and forfeits		
Damaged meters	281 741	243 320
Library	20 622 72 084 880	17 729 94 662 960
Traffic fines Retentions	327 000	-
Total Marie	72 714 243	94 924 009
32. Employee related costs		
Basic Salary	230 626 747	210 538 876
Group life insurance	3 281 066	2 552 575
Bonus	17 923 763	16 895 669
Medical aid contributions	30 698 023	28 867 332
Unemployment Insurance Fund	1 803 306	1 784 053
Service Related Benefits	23 668 281	20 454 922
Travel and car allowances	11 388 130	11 296 713 21 825 450
Overtime payments	22 343 534 2 358 808	2 566 626
Acting allowances	2 358 606 1 711 588	1 679 538
Housing benefits and allowances	10 550 691	10 374 617
Other Allowances Contribution to employee benefits	39 752 934	37 414 756
Contribution to employee benefits	396 106 871	366 251 127

On 14 May 2024 the Municipality received a letter from National CoGTA granting waiver approval for the Municipal Manager and Directors. The waiver applications are effective from the date of appointment as Municipal Manager or Director. Below is the impact of the waiver in the respective financial years.

### Municipal Manager: D Mc Thomas

Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group life insurance	1 563 721 219 566 248 608 65 454 16 903	1 481 592 288 369 241 367 62 210 12 588
	2 114 252	2 086 126
Waiver Approval 2016/17 2017/18 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 2022/23	17 223 57 049 94 448 222 221 357 134 408 361 465 714	- - - - -
2023/24	434 733 2 056 883	



## BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
32. Employee related costs (continued)		
Chief Financial Officer: R Ontong		
Annual Remuneration	1 136 822	1 089 157
Car Allowance	182 013	242 882
Performance Bonuses	208 927	202 842
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	246 660	211 630
Other	_	12 885
	1 774 422	1 759 396
Meiver Annroyal		
Waiver Approval 2016/17	36 757	_
2017/18	76 634	-
2018/19	106 044	-
2019/20	177 107	-
2020/21	283 952	-
2021/22	326 437	-
2022/23	373 815	-
2023/24	359 694	
	1 740 440	
Director - Engineering Services: J Steyn		
	1 258 493	1 228 139
Annual Remuneration	304 878	326 290
Car Allowance Performance Bonuses	208 927	202 842
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	2 125	2 125
	1 774 423	1 759 396
Waiver Approval		
2016/17	18 379	-
2017/18	76 634	-
2018/19	106 044	-
2019/20	171 526	-
2020/21	283 952 326 437	<del>-</del>
2021/22	326 437 373 815	-
2022/23	373 613	-
2023/24	1 711 955	



## BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
32. Employee related costs (continued)		
Director - Strategic Support Service: R Esau		
Annual Remuneration	1 008 931	956 633
Car Allowance	309 095	373 973
Performance Bonuses	208 927	202 842
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Group Life Insurance	247 469 -	225 948
Croup Life insulative	1 774 422	1 759 396
Waiver Approval		
2016/17	42 255	-
2017/18	76 634	-
2018/19	106 044 171 526	-
2019/20	283 952	_
2020/21	326 437	_
2021/22 2022/23	373 815	-
2023/24	355 168	-
ZULUILA	1 735 831	_
Jean DeVilliers was appointed as Director: Planning, Development and I  Director - Planning, Development and Integrated Service: J.De Villie		
	239 523	
Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	20 000	-
Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	60 588	-
Contributions to on, intedical and rension runds	320 111	
Director - Community Service: S. Swartz		
Annual Remuneration	704 720	1 066 083
Car Allowance	142 065	275 973
Performance Bonuses	208 927	202 842
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	149 504	201 897
Group Life Insurance		12 601
	1 205 216	1 759 396



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
I Igarço III I tana		

Remuneration costs as percentage of total expenditure for 2024 is 32.59% (2023: 34.48%). The industry norm is between 25-40%. This figure includes employee related cost and the remuneration of councillors, as disclosed in note 32 and 33 to the Financial Statements.

The remuneration of the employees is within the upper limits of the SALGA Bargaining Council determinations.

### 33. Remuneration of councillors

Executive mayor	889 122	829 188
Deputy Executive Mayor	720 045	671 251
Chief whip	792 276	737 608
Speaker	712 809	664 555
Mayoral committee members	5 641 104	5 217 069
Councillors	9 787 154	9 551 048
Section 79 Committee Chairperson	423 863	-
Councillors pension contribution	1 229 605	1 168 080
Councillors medical aid contribution	270 655	227 606
	20 466 633	19 066 405

### Remuneration of Councillors:

The remuneration of the political office-bearers and councillors are within the upper limits as determined by the framework envisaged in section 219 of the Constitution.

Executive Mayor	Salary	Allowances	Pension fund and Medical Aid	Total
A Steyn	755 663	133 458	151 133	1 040 254
<b>Deputy Executive Mayor</b> JJ Von Willingh	614 468	105 577	122 660	842 705
<b>Speaker</b> JF Van Zyl	646 523	66 286	129 305	842 114
Chief Whip PH Marais	742 668	49 608	-	792 276
Mayco Members	Salary	Allowances	Pension fund and Medical Aid	Total
VA Bedworth	608 478	49 608	134 190	792 276
JR Jack	715 556	76 720	-	792 276
JP Kritzinger	612 977	56 704	122 595	792 276
WR Meiring	615 410	53 784	123 082	792 276
N Nel	626 642	84 422	81 212	792 276
PC Ramokhabi	676 275	49 608	62 869	788 752
E van der Westhuizen	620 644	53 814	118 006	792 464
F Vaughan	690 854	49 608	51 814	792 276
	5 166 836	474 268	693 768	6 334 872
Section 79 Committee Member	Salary	Allowances	Pension fund and Medical Aid	Total
HC Titus	374 255	49 608	28 069	451 932

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand			2024	2023
33. Remuneration of councillors (continued) Councillors	Salary	Allowances	Pension fund and Medical Aid	Total
MAINA Diam	313 500	49 608	Alu _	363 108
WM Blom	249 421	94 980	18 706	363 107
MN Bushwana	313 500	49 608	-	363 108
GL Daames R Farao	246 569	67 225	49 314	363 108
MA Goedeman	291 628	49 608	21 872	363 108
EN Isaacs	271 545	71 197	20 366	363 108
C Ismail	268 128	94 980	_	363 108
RT Johnson	291 628	49 608	21 872	363 108
MR Jacobs	303 225	48 306	5 275	356 806
J Joseph	291 628	49 608	21 872	363 108
D Judge	313 500	49 608	-	363 108
SK Madlolo	292 207	49 608	21 293	363 108
ZM Mangali	291 628	49 608	21 872	363 108
TS Manuel	291 628	49 608	21 872	363 108
SJ Mei	273 269	49 608	40 231	363 108
JM Mokgosi	294 159	49 608	21 099	364 866
CT Nyithana	313 500	49 608	-	363 108
J Pieters	313 500	49 608	-	363 108
A Pietersen	282 345	59 587	21 176	363 108
O Ralehoko	313 500	49 608	-	363 108
M Sampson	273 739	64 608	24 761	363 108
TP Sibozo	313 500	49 608	_	363 108
SS Steenberg	313 500	49 608	_	363 108
M Swartz	313 500	49 608	-	363 108
MT Williams	313 500	49 608	-	363 108
CF Wilskut	291 628	49 608	21 872	363 108
NJ Wullschleger	291 628	49 608	21 872	363 108
LR Yayi	313 500	49 608	V	363 108
	8 244 503	1 542 651	375 325	10 162 479
34. Debt impairment  Impairments Receivables from exchange transactions Receivables from non-exchange transactions		S	50 608 055 64 996 800 115 604 855	36 767 878 79 749 888 <b>116 517 766</b>
		39		
35. Depreciation and amortisation				
Property, plant and equipment Amortisation:Intangible assets		a a	101 864 534 76 624	94 494 848 76 415
		id	101 941 158	94 571 263
36. Bulk purchases				
Electricity - Eskom		R	454 652 107	372 992 719
37. Finance costs				
External borrowings			31 253 855	19 436 796

## BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

38. Contracted services         Consultants and Professional Services         Accounting and Auditing       3 166 671         Audit Committee       106 473         Human Resources       261 866         Legal Advice and Litigation       2 306 931         Medical Examinations       37 613         Research and advisory       273 422         Laboratory Services       127 223         Infrastructure and planning       1 517 022         7797 221         Outsourced Services       1 121 825         Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       3 308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400         Refuse Removal       2 262 640	
Accounting and Auditing       3 166 671         Audit Committee       106 473         Human Resources       261 866         Legal Advice and Litigation       2 306 931         Medical Examinations       37 613         Research and advisory       273 422         Laboratory Services       127 223         Infrastructure and planning       1 517 022         Outsourced Services         Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	
Audit Committee 106 473 Human Resources 261 866 Legal Advice and Litigation 2 306 931 Medical Examinations 37 613 Research and advisory 273 422 Laboratory Services 127 223 Infrastructure and planning 1517 022  Outsourced Services Burial Services 1 121 825 Business and Advisory 818 854 Call Centre 46 200 Catering Services 308 458 Clearing and Grass Cutting Services 2 313 391 Cleaning Services 9 768 Drivers Licence Cards 747 498 Litter Picking and Street Cleaning Hygiene Services 336 488 Personnel and Labour 27 543 400	
Audit Committee       106 473         Human Resources       261 866         Legal Advice and Litigation       2 306 931         Medical Examinations       37 613         Research and advisory       273 422         Laboratory Services       127 223         Infrastructure and planning       1 517 022         Outsourced Services         Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	3 815 143
Legal Advice and Litigation       2 306 931         Medical Examinations       37 613         Research and advisory       273 422         Laboratory Services       127 223         Infrastructure and planning       1 517 022         7 797 221         Outsourced Services         Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	93 824
Medical Examinations       37 613         Research and advisory       273 422         Laboratory Services       127 223         Infrastructure and planning       1 517 022         Outsourced Services         Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	1 136 244
Research and advisory       273 422         Laboratory Services       127 223         Infrastructure and planning       1 517 022         7 797 221         Outsourced Services         Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	6 077 411
Laboratory Services       127 223         Infrastructure and planning       1 517 022         7 797 221         Outsourced Services         Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	28 292
Infrastructure and planning       1 517 022         7 797 221         Outsourced Services         Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	448 270
Outsourced Services         1 121 825           Burial Services         1 121 825           Business and Advisory         818 854           Call Centre         46 200           Catering Services         308 458           Clearing and Grass Cutting Services         2 313 391           Cleaning Services         9 768           Drivers Licence Cards         747 498           Litter Picking and Street Cleaning         3 807 855           Hygiene Services         336 488           Personnel and Labour         27 543 400	13 691
Outsourced Services         Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	896 374
Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	12 509 249
Burial Services       1 121 825         Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	
Business and Advisory       818 854         Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	936 900
Call Centre       46 200         Catering Services       308 458         Clearing and Grass Cutting Services       2 313 391         Cleaning Services       9 768         Drivers Licence Cards       747 498         Litter Picking and Street Cleaning       3 807 855         Hygiene Services       336 488         Personnel and Labour       27 543 400	468 884
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services  Cleaning Services  Drivers Licence Cards  Litter Picking and Street Cleaning  Hygiene Services  Personnel and Labour  2 313 391  9 768  747 498  3 807 855  336 488  Personnel and Labour	48 000
Cleaning Services 9 768 Drivers Licence Cards 747 498 Litter Picking and Street Cleaning 3 807 855 Hygiene Services 336 488 Personnel and Labour 27 543 400	529 528
Drivers Licence Cards Litter Picking and Street Cleaning Hygiene Services Personnel and Labour  747 498 3 807 855 336 488 27 543 400	443 032
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning  Hygiene Services  Personnel and Labour  3 807 855 336 488  27 543 400	174
Hygiene Services  336 488 Personnel and Labour  27 543 400	805 958
Personnel and Labour 27 543 400	4 086 112
1 ersonner and Eabour	308 710 21 867 632
Datues Damoval 2 202 090	1 578 593
Teluse Removal	11 044 725
Dewerage Convices	11 044 725
Security Services 29 402 Translators Scribes and Editors 85 057	108 129
Valuer 380 219	311 174
Transport Services 315 517	381 002
47 533 007	42 918 553
	5 ( <del>-</del>
Contractors Catering Services 13 537	9 000
Electrical Services 12 757 412	12 342 428
Employee Wellness 1 616	4 000 404
Event Promoters 4 166 677	1 203 491
Gardening Services 174 460	86 529
Graphic Designers 333 496 Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities 3 788 598	336 801 3 663 849
Maintonaire of Banange and Casana	10 395 175
47.040.000	11 636 757
Waliteriance of Orlopcomed / toolo	89 931
Medical del vices	6 000
Pest Control and Fumigation 8 633 Plants Flowers and Other Decorations 3 335	-
Tracing Agents and Debt Collectors 62 994	-
Safeguard and Security 16 347 184	14 156 769 -
Mint of decorations 69 451 262	53 926 730
124 781 490	109 354 532



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
39. Grants and subsidies paid		
Other subsidies	2 200 520	2 440 405
Grants in aid	3 068 520	3 419 195
40. Operational cost		
Achievements and Awards	360 960	24 674
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	344 944	212 817
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	349 988	221 269
Drivers Licences and Permits	13 197	18 644
Bank Charges	1 959 511	1 961 798
Bargaining Council	116 816	113 141
Cleaning services	3 049	7 050
Communication - Postage/Stamps	1 378 896	1 275 541
Communication - Telephone and fax	937 740	1 359 627 1 361
Courier and Delivery Services	363	12 147
Entertainment	20 148 4 500 713	4 734 889
External Audit Fees	18 511 333	14 163 991
External Computer Service	178 333	217 333
Full Time Union Representative	10 449 420	7 183 344
Hire Charges	6 268 215	6 084 467
Insurance (Premiums)	797 548	382 015
Insurance (excess payments) Learnerships and Internships	2 430 174	1 949 992
Licences (Radio and Television)	7 774	6 986
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	937 328	939 932
Municipal Services	2 907 229	2 601 854
Printing Publications and Books	35 799	84 955
Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription	3 928 242	3 725 110
Provisions for rehabilitation of landfill sites	7 501 618	6 276 070
Registration fees	114 589	28 246
Remuneration to Ward Committees	1 196 580	1 207 200
Protective clothing	2 450 369	1 798 024
Skills Development Fund Levy	4 099 411	3 808 791
Travel and Subsistence	1 355 629	991 370
Water Resource Management Charges	1 765 858	698 744
Workmen's Compensation Fund	2 105 814 1 705 325	1 942 529 1 379 014
Bursaries	1 705 325	1379014
System Access and Information Fees	25 955	532 918
Communication - SMS Bulk Message Service	56 770	552 510
Signage	78 815 638	65 945 843
	70 010 030	
41. Agency fees paid		
Prepaid electricity - Ontec	4 394 020	3 391 820
Easypay	328 979	334 026
Traffic Fine Management	1 708 949	2 795 180
-	6 431 948	6 521 026



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

	0001	0000
	2024	2023
Figures in Rand	2024	2020
Iguiça III Italiu		

### 41. Agency fees paid (continued)

The Municipality is the principal in arrangements with various service providers. The following service providers acted as agents on behalf of the municipality:

### Prepaid electricity vending:

The municipality is the principal in arrangement with ONTEC who sell prepaid electricity on their behalf. Prepaid vendors earn commission on the value of each transaction. ONTEC acts as an agent on behalf of the muncipality since 01 November 2021.

### Easypay:

Easypay has been apointed by the municipality to act as an agent in the 3rd party collection of municipal services. All monies collected by Easypay are paid over to the municipality. Easypay issues an invoice to the municipality for the transaction fees owed to them.

### Traffic Fine Management (TMT):

TMT has been appointed by the municipality for the provision of speed law enforcement and related back office services.TMT issues an invoice to the municipality for the transaction fees owed to them.

There are no resources of the municipality under custodianship of the agents.

There are no cost implication for the municipality at termination of the contracts.

## BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
42. Fair value adjustments		
Fair value adjustment on investment property Other financial assets	5 687 434	15 812 674
Discounting of long term receivables: Movement for the year	1 027 092	(1 096 031)
	6 714 526	14 716 643
43. Service related benefits		
Performance Bonus	1 875 643	1 099 875
Post retirement medical aid benefit	9 927 000	(9 789 000)
Long service awards	5 277 927	2 666 414
Provision for leave payments	3 843 343	480 731
Provision for 13th cheques	502 604	82 615
Actuarial gain/(loss)	2 044 564	25 710 286
In kind benefits : Senior Management	197 200	204 000
	23 668 281	20 454 921
44. Cash generated from operations		
Surplus	55 161 839	120 913 802
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	101 941 158	94 571 261
Loss/ (Profit) on sale of assets and liabilities	(784 747)	623 094
Fair value adjustments	(6 714 526)	(14 716 643)
Operating lease straight lining	218 993	19 696
Debt impairment	115 604 855	116 517 766
Actuarial gain	(2 044 564)	(25 710 286)
Movements in retirement benefit assets and liabilities	30 929 591	27 068 224
Rehabilitation	7 501 619	6 276 070
Inventory losses	(63 717)	453 639
Donated assets		(17 916 689)
Other non-cash items	5 353 896	659 344
Changes in working capital:	(0.400.440)	(0.000.077)
Inventories	(6 103 148)	(6 660 677)
Receivables from exchange transactions	(72 423 357)	(48 646 325)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	(18 725 631)	(86 075 958)
Short term investments	(432 053) 3 037 147	(232 534) (404 655)
Interest	(914 355)	(5 715 022)
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(914 335) 57 485 957	(45 691 581)
Payables from exchange transactions	1 174 415	12 195 716
Unspent conditional grants and receipts Employee benefit obligation	(14 094 894)	(12 581 634)
Employee beliefit obligation	256 108 478	114 946 608



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
45. Commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for Infrastructure Community	107 496 373	132 375 757 -
<b>,</b>	107 496 373	132 375 757
Total capital commitments Already contracted for but not provided for	107 496 373	132 375 757
All capital commitments excludes VAT		
This committed expenditure relates to infrastructure projects and will be financed grants.	through external loans,	reserves and
This Expenditure will be financed from:		

Capital replacement reserve

### Vat on library grants:

46. Contingent liabilities

External loans

Government grant

The Breede Valley Municipality received a legal opinion from its lawyers on the 5th of June 2024. The municipality is aware of the non-binding ruling which was issued to a Municipality in the district. The reason for the legal advice being pursued is because an audit finding (COMAF 14 of 2023) was issued and the municipality was advised to seek advice on treatment there of. The Municipality has opted to seek legal advice. In summary it was concluded that "VAT consequences are determined with reference solely to the nature of the entity, the nature of the receipt, and the intended use of the grant. The VAT Act clearly contemplates a Municipality's receipt of a grant falling within the ambit of section 8(5A), which attracts the benefit of zero-rating under section 11(2)(t). In the premises, the Municipality has a good argument in support of the applicability of section 11(2)(t) of the VAT Act to the Agreements".

Guarantees Guarantee Eskom (Nedbank) Guarantee South Africa Post Office Limited (Nedbank)	63 400 180 000	63 400 180 000
	243 400	243 400
Legal Matters		
Worcester Land Trust/BVM Case No.3168/6- Contractual claim against the	31 037 841	31 037 841
municipality Public Liability Insurance Claims based on quotations and could result in a lesser amount or more. It is the view of management that it is unlikely that	2 670 737	1 761 927
these claims will be paid out but might realise due to past experiences.  Ngadlela/BVM - brought a review application in the Cape High Court for an order against certain decisions taken by BVM i.r.o the valuation of the above	16 767	16 767
property. Victor Daniel Jonas / BVM - Public liabilty claim	25 864	-
Vat treatment of library grant	8 831 233	8 386 915
	42 582 442	41 203 450

36 616 694

54 399 117

41 359 946

132 375 757

9 363 353

54 490 189

43 642 832

107 496 374

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand 2024	2023

### 47. Disclosures made in terms of Supply Chain Management Regulation 45

The following disclosures were made in terms of Supply Chain Management Regulation 45.

Awards and payments to persons with relatives in the service of Breede Valley Municipality

Company name	Names of Directors which are related to municipal officials	Municipal Officials's name	Relationship with municipal official	Family member employment details		
Kiewiet Petrus Oliphant	Kiewiet Petrus Oliphant	Candice Joslyn Oliphant	Daughter to Kiewiet Petrus Oliphant	Traffic Officer at the Breede Valley Municipality	3 500	18 000
Mahdie & Daughters	Zeenat van der Merwe	Lyle Gerard van der Merwe	Spouse to Lyle Gerard van der Merwe	Housing Inspector at Breede Valley Municipality	11 791	15 000
Golimas	Goliath Jacobs	Brumilda Jacobs	Daughter of Goliath Jacobs	Internal Auditor at the Breede Valley Municipality	150 561	-
Lee-Handro	Sheryl Kock	Frederick Kock	Spouse to Sheryl De Kock	Process Controller at WWTW Breede Valley Municipality	190 185	95 950
Lynette Minaar Psychologist	Lynette Minaar	Melissa Kafaar	Daughter of Lynette Minaar	Superintendent at solid waste Breede Valley Municipality	-	4 450
K2020067664 (SOUTH AFRICA) T/A GR Cleaning and Supply	Gerald Leisa	Letitia Leisa	Sister of Gerald Leisa	Senior Clerk SCM at Breede Valley Municipality	445 900	831 284
X-Zito Entertainment	Xolile Vas	Nontando Vas	Spouse to Xolile Vas	Clerk at HR Office	-	4 800
					801 937	969 484

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023

### 47. Disclosures made in terms of Supply Chain Management Regulation 45 (continued)

## Awards and payments to persons with relatives in the service of other Municipalities:

Company name	Name of Directors which are related to employee in service of the state	Name of employee in service of the state	Relationship to employee in service of the state	Family member employment details		
JPCE (Pty) Ltd	Jorina Minnie	Johan Adriaan Minnie	Spouse to Jorina Minnie	Disaster Management Manager at City of CapeTown	110 549	-
Mindspring Computing	Renata Hendriks	Brintley Hendriks	Spouse to Renata Hendriks	Artisan at City of Capetown	55 632	55 189 -
					166 181	55 189

### Awards and payments to persons with relatives in other state departments:

Company name	Name of Directors which are related to employee in service of the state	Name of employee in service of the state	Relationship to employee in service of the state	Family member employment details		
Fairbridges Werheim Becker Attorneys	Adela Petersen	Saheed Hofmeester	Brother of Adela Petersen	Educator at the Western Cape Education Department	-	-
Masiqhame Trading 77 cc	Sandile Gxilishe	Bongiwe Gxilishe	Daughter of Sandile Gxilishe	Officer at Department of Agriculture and Forestry	-	-
Sannicare cc	Izak Majiet	Charlton Majiet	Son of Izak Majiet	Supervisor at the Department of Transport	118 908	115 442
Total Client Services	Lindikhaya Sipoyo	Rachel Tsipa- Sipoyo	Spouse of Lindikhaya Sipoyo	CEO at the Western Cape Department of Transport	-	-
XKK Corporation (Pty) Ltd	Xola Magwevana	Noxolo Magwevana	Sister to Xola Magwevana	Correctional Officer at the Department of Correctional Services	278 245	68 325
Fancy Affairz	Ash Maharaj	Clarke Marais	Spouse of Ash Maharaj	Police Officer at the South African Police Service	46 147	56 595
JVZ Construction (Pty) Ltd	Marissa Matthee	Mr R.E Matthee	Spouse to Marissa Matthee	Correctional Officer at the Department of Correctional Services	39 710 516	52 340 962
Elton Shortles Attorneys Inc	Elton Shortles	Anthea Shortles	Spouse of Elton Shortles	Lecturer at the CPUT	-	10 732

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand					2024	2023
47 Dioeleeure	mada in tarma	f Supply Chain Ma	inagement Regul	ation 45 (continued)		
Terence Harker Architecture	Terence Harker	Jeanette Harker	Spouse of Terence Harker	Educator at the Western Cape Education Department	-	36 8
Motheo Construction	Lettie Mashau	Martin Ndlovu	Brother of Lettie Mashau	Statistician at the Department of Statistics	-	2 422 6
Awam K	Awamodien Karriem	Majieda Karriem	Spouse to Awamodien Karriem	Lecturer at Boland College	9 000	6 00
Lungisapho	Vusumzi Mooi	Luyanda Mooi	Brother to V Mooi	Correctional Officer at the Department of Correctional Services	-	26 50
Harry Upholestry	Willie Du Toit	Bertronise April	Daughter toWillie Du Tiot	Traffic Officer at Provincial Traffic	-	102 1
Elzeeck Construction and Servcies	Elton Phukule	Jillian Phukule	Spouse to Elton Phukule	Teacher at Avainpark Primary at Department of Education	771 230	87 00
ndecon	Trevor Barnard	Lizette Barnard	Spouse of Director Trevor Barnard	Teacher at De Hoop Primary at Department of Education	276 940	57 4
Nedbank Limited	Stanley Subramoney	Venisha Subramoney	Spouse to Stanley Subramoney	Educator at the Gauteng Education Department	-	
Adapt IT	Nombail Mbambo	Dudley Muziwamadod a Mbambo	Spouse to Nombali Mbambo	Operation Manager at Sanral	145 057	195 10
Nebber Nenzel Attorneys	Sheena Dias	Nicolas Dias	Spouse to Sheena Dias	Senior Legal Advisor at City of Cape Town	-	37 0
an Dickie	Marcia Samuels	Deon Samuels	Spouse to Maria Samuels	Warrant Officer at SAPS	-	205 83
Marce Projects (Pty) Ltd	Lapson Seale	Maggie Seale	Spouse to Lapson Seale	Employee at Eskom	8 536 172	
Zanamanzi Services (Pty)	Dumezweni Luthuli	Gloria Luthuli	Daughter of Dumezweni Luthuli	Head of Desmond Tutu Child and Youth Centre	Rate based	
∟td 1 World Consultants	Mohamed Abdul Peer	Fatima Peer	Spouse to Mohamed Peer	Medical Doctor at the Department of Health	52 009	
					49 944 224	55 768 7
					50 912 342	56 793 4

The total SCM regulation 45 awards amounted to R50 912 342 (2023: R56 793 447) and are inclusive of rate based awards of which the value cannot be determined upfront.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
rigates in rana		

### 48. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

No fruitless and wasteful expenditure were incurred during the financial year. There were no fruitless and wasteful expenditure balance as at 30 June 2024.

### 49. Unauthorised expenditure

No unauthorised expenditure were incurred during the financial year. There were no unauthorised expenditure balance as at 30 June 2024.

### 50. Irregular expenditure

No irregular expenditure were incurred during the financial year. There were no irregular expenditure balance as at 30 June 2024.

### 51. Deviation from supply chain management regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Accounting Officer and noted by Council.

Paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) of Government gazette No. 27636 issued on 30 May 2005 states that a supply chain management policy must provide for the procurement of goods and services by way of a competitive bidding process.

Paragraph 36 of the same gazette states that the Accounting Officer may dispense with the official procurement process in certain circumstances, provided that he records the reasons for any deviations and reports them in the next council meeting and includes a note to the annual financial statements.

During the financial year under review goods/services totalling R4 391 138 (2023: R43 130 815) were procured and the process followed in procuring those goods/services deviated from the provisions of paragraph 12(1)(d)(i) as stated above. The reasons for these deviations were documented and reported to the Accounting Officer that considered them and subsequently approved the deviation from the normal supply chain management regulations. The reasons were categorised as sole suppliers, emergency as well as exceptional and impractical cases. The deviations are inclusive of awards that are rate based. The rate based deviations are kept at anticipated cost and available budget. In the individual deviations the anticipated cost and budget will be detailed.

A detailed list of deviations is disclose in Appendix J and available on the municipality's website.

Deviations for year Emergencies Sole provider Impractical or impossible to follow the SCM process	2 102 287 589 773 1 699 078	10 223 553 21 191 483 11 715 779
Impractical of impossible to letter alle delli prosess	4 391 138	43 130 815



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
52. Material losses		
Water distribution losses	14 798 413	14 119 937
Units supplied Units sold	(12 921 004)	(12 102 246)
Office Solid	1 877 409	2 017 691
Electricity distribution losses	000 450 500	247 318 166
Units bought Units sold	260 153 569 (244 759 758)	(232 221 706)
Office Sold	15 393 811	15 096 460
Percentage loss in distribution		
Water distribution losses Electricity distribution losses	12,69 % 5,92 %	14.29 % 6,10 %

### 53. Change in estimate

### Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment: A review of useful lives was done on assets. During the review, certain infrastructure, buildings, motor vehicles and other property plant and equipment with R nil book values and nil remaining lives were identified. The municipality's management considered how to account for the change in the estimated useful lives. The effect of a change in accounting estimate is required to be recognised prospectively by including it in surplus or deficit in the period of the change, if the change effects that period only; or the period of the change in future periods, if the change effects both. Management concluded that it should apply the change in estimate prospectively from the start of 2023 and therefore the depreciation charge was applied prospectively from 1 July 2023 over the remaining useful life of these assets.

	2023	2024	2025
Decrease/(Increase) in depreciation on other assets for the year	(173)	58	58
Decrease/(Increase) in depreciation on infrastructure for the year	(1 032)	206	206
	(1 205)	264	264

The effect in future periods is not disclosed because estimating it is impracticable as the useful life is assessed annually.

### Property, plant and equipment - Review of Landfill Site available Airspace

During the year experts were appointed to evaluate the available airspace remaining on the landfill sites being used by the municipality to store solid waste. The review of the airspace resulted in a decrease of the estimated number of years for the Worcester landfill site from 14 years to 13 years the De Doorns landfill site remains 16 years. The decrease in the remaining number of years resulted in an decrease of depreciation of R503 945 (2023:R598 176).

The effect on the current year is an decrease in the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment by R94 231 and increase the depreciation expense by R94 231.

The effects of the change in estimate provision for landfill sites has been disclosed in note 22.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023

### 53. Change in estimate (continued)

### Statutory receivables - Traffic fines reductions

During the current financial year the municipality received representations from drivers who has been fined for various road traffic law infringements. After consideration of the representations a decision was made to reduce some of the fines with an amount of R2 606 355

The effect on the current year is a decrease in Fines, Penalties and Forfeits income by R2 606 355 and a decrease in Debt Impairment expenditure by R2 606 355.

### 54. Prior Period Errors

Management did not identify any material errors in the prior period. The figures of the prior year were thus not restated:



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
55. Financial instruments disclosure		
Categories of financial instruments		
2024		
Financial assets		
Long tolli locoliania	value At amortised cost - 193 241 139 - 84 016 638 - 2 276 382 - 2 086 364 10 325 - 25 432 053	Total  193 241 139 84 016 638 2 276 382 2 086 364 12 310 325 25 432 053
Short term investments	10 325 307 052 576	319 362 901
Financial liabilities		
Long term Liabilities Consumer deposits Payables from exchange transactions Unspent conditional grants	At amortised cost 334 072 000 4 656 531 133 183 961 17 597 475 489 509 967	Total  334 072 000     4 656 531     133 183 961     17 597 475  489 509 967
2023		
Financial assets		
Short term investments	At amortised cost - 148 753 183 - 101 496 560 - 2 326 795 - 5 201 990 31 744 - 10 232 534 268 011 062	Total  148 753 183 101 496 560 2 326 795 5 201 990 9 931 744 10 232 534  277 942 806
Financial liabilities		
Long term Liabilities Consumer deposits Payables from exchange transactions Unspent conditional grants	At amortised cost 279 243 053 4 687 970 88 393 031 16 423 060 388 747 114	Total  279 243 053     4 687 970     88 393 031     16 423 060  388 747 114

### 56. Risk management

Liquidity risk



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand	2024	2023

### 56. Risk management (continued)

The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and investments, the availability of funding for service delivery through effective budgeting and availability of credit facilities. The municipality manages its risks through effective and efficient budgeting and credit control. The liquidity risk is thus limited.

Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within twelve months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

At 30 June 2024	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Payables from exchange transactions	133 183 961	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	4 656 531	-	-	-
Long term liabilities	61 267 747	61 237 797	172 910 239	302 425 315
Unspent conditional grants	17 597 475	-	-	-
5		-		
	216 705 714	61 237 797	172 910 239	302 425 315
At 30 June 2023	Less than 1	Between 1 and	Between 2 and	Over 5 years
	year	2 years	5 years	
Payables from exchange transactions	88 393 031	-	-	-
Consumer deposits	4 687 970	-	-	-
Long term liabilities	55 082 469	50 502 519	144 218 526	252 164 387
Unspent conditional grants	16 423 060	-	-	-
	164 586 530	50 502 519	144 218 526	252 164 387

### Credit risk

Credit risk is managed by debt collection department. The credit risks, rates and consumer receivables, are managed in terms of the credit control and debt collection as well as the indigent relief policies.

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and receivables. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party.

Receivables arise from a widespread customer base. Management evaluated credit risk relating to receivables on an ongoing basis. If receivables are independently rated, these ratings are used. Otherwise, if there is no independent rating, risk control assesses the credit quality of the receivable, taking into account past experience with the client's payment rate. Sales to customers are settled in cash or using major credit cards. Credit guarantee insurance is purchased when deemed appropriate.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
56. Risk management (continued)		
Financial assets exposed to credit risk at year end were as follows:		
Financial instrument Receivables from exchange transactions Other receivables from non-exchange transactions Other receivables from exchange transactions Long term receivables Short term investments Cash and cash equivalents	84 016 638 2 276 382 2 086 364 12 310 325 25 432 053 193 241 139	101 496 560 2 326 795 5 201 990 9 931 744 10 232 534 148 753 183
	319 362 901	277 942 806

### Market risk

### Interest rate risk

Interest Rate Risk is defined as the risk that the fair value or future cash flows associated with a financial instrument will fluctuate in amount as a result of market interest changes.

A potential interest rate risk may arise from the short term deposits, cash and cash equivalents, consumer receivables, other receivables and long term receivables.

The short term deposits and cash and cash equivalents has limited exposure as the municipality interacts with well-established financial institutions of high credit standing. The investments are further of a short term nature.

Consumer receivables comprise of receivables dispersed over a large geographical area. The receivables are constantly analysed and evaluated for their financial condition. Receivables are disclosed net of the allowance for impairment. Where the accounts of the receivables become in arrears, they are collected through the levying of a penalty, the charging of interest at prime or the handing over for collection.

Long term receivables comprise mainly of the deferred consumers which shown at a fair value. The remaining long term receivables if required are charged interest at a fixed rate. The long term receivables are evaluated annually for impairment.

The municipality has a low interest rate risk as a long-term borrowing are made on fixed interest rates.

As the municipality has no long term variable rate financial instruments no sensitivity analysis is required at year end.

### Price risk

The municipality is not exposed to price risk.

### 57. Donations in-kind

Provincial Government	-	17 350 000
Cape Winelands DM	-	547 989
Other-Private enterprises	-	18 700
·	-	17 916 689

During the 2022/23 financial year the Municipality received the following in kind donations: Investment Property of R17 350 000.

Vehicles, office and other equipment of R566 689.

The Municipality did not receive any in kind donations for the 2023/2024 financial year.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023
1 igaros in ritaria		

### 58. Going concern

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

### 59. Events after the reporting date

No other adjusting events which may have financial implications for the municipality and warrants disclosure in the financial statements occurred after 30 June 2024.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand 2024 2023

### 60. Segment information

### **General information**

### Identification of segments

The Accounting Standard for Segment Reporting has been recognised in the Annual Financial Statements of the municipality as at 30 June 2024 in terms of GRAP 18.

The municipality has developed Accounting Policies to fully comply with GRAP 18 (Segment Reporting). Previously the Accounting Standard was not applicable to municipalities.

Management has assessed the requirements of GRAP 18 and identified the following shortcomings preventing full disclosure in terms of the Accounting Standard:

The municipality's accounting system has limitations that does not allow for segmental reporting on financial position, net assets and cash flow.

The municipality is broadly organised into business units based on the nature of operations and the services they provide and the accounting system allows for reporting on these units on financial performance and capital assets.

The municipality does not monitor segments geographically.

Based on the above, management has concluded that the municipality will be able to report separate segments subject to the limitations listed above.

Management has evaluated the requirements of the Standard and found that no adjustments affecting Financial Position, Financial Performance, Net Assets or Cash Flows needs to be made. Accordingly, the segmental information for Capital Assets and Financial Performance of the municipality is disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements. It is not practical to segmentize Financial Position and Cash Flow operations.

No individually material operating segments have been aggregated to form the reportable operating segments.

The municipality is organised and reports to management on the basis of six major functional areas, governance and administration, community and public safety, economic and environmental services, energy sources, water management, waste water management and waste management. The segments were organised around the type of service delivered and the target market. Management uses these same segments for determining strategic objectives.

Information reported about these segments is used by management as a basis for evaluating the segments performances and for making decisions about the allocation of resources. The disclosure of information about these segments is also considered appropriate for external reporting purposes.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand 2024 2023

### 60. Segment information (continued)

### Types of goods and/or services by segment

These reportable segments as well as the goods and/or services for each segment are set out below:

### Reportable segment

Governance and administration Community and public safety Economic and environmental services Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management

### Goods and/or services

Governance and administrative services
Community and public services
Economic and environmental services
Electricity
Water
Sewerage and sanitation
Refuse removal

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

60. Segment information (continued)

Segment surplus or deficit

2024

deringing of services         Governance and public environmental administration         scontrol administration as a fety services         Foreign administration and public environmental sources         Energy Mater         Water Management Management Management management management administration safety         Services         A 240 301         Services         A 421 758         O 54 758         O 55 758         O 55 92 758         O 75 758 <th< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></th<>										
510 845 3 981 504 1 229 927		Governance and administration	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Energy	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste management	Other	Total
510 845       3 981 504       1 229 927       -       -       -       13 554         240 301       -       8 948 896       -       -       -       -       -         758 60 766       11 067       380 498       1 260 780       -       -       -       -         5 860 766       11 067       380 498       1 260 780       -       -       -       -         30 874 796       1 459 318       -       -       2 864 037       1 405 785       2 305 775       1 056 934         197 547 809       -       -       -       2 864 037       1 405 785       2 305 775       1 056 934         187 549 112       33 507 997       14 237 338       62 2222 100       25 590 284       77 477 121       24 416 600         286 633 184       119 007 265       27 173 155       610 438 937       137 400 598       178 969 100       79 908 846         149 587 677       (9 035 192)       (30 349 201)       (20 488 392)       (15 590 891)       (12 601 557)       (1         137 4501       (9 530 547)       (1 023 437)       (7 799 049)       (8 669 310)       (12 601 557)       (1         (15 735 580)       (10 27 238)       (2 660 000)       (1 772 589)       <	Kevenue Service charges	1	ı	•	543 810 279	110 404 529	99 186 204	54 421 758	1	807 822 770
240 301 765 548 805 2 376 496 1 586 192 7 393 072 2 86 0 766 3 8 7 4 7 6 1 4 5 9 318 2 8 6 2 2 7 10 6 7 8 6 1 4 5 9 318 2 8 6 2 2 2 10 6 2 5 8 0 2 8 4 77 477 121 2 8 6 2 3 1 1 4 2 3 7 3 8 6 2 2 2 1 10 2 8 6 3 3 1 8 4 1 9 00 7 2 6 5 2 1 10 5 6 9 3 4  2 8 6 5 1 2 2 4 1 6 6 1 6 8 7 8 5 1 1 4 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1 6 1	Sales of goods and rending of services	510 845	3 981 504	1 229 927	•	1	1	13 554	•	5 735 830
1586 192 783 3072	Income from agency services	240 301	1	8 948 896	•	1	1	•	•	9 189 197
1586 192 7 393 072	Licences and permits	765	548 805	2	1	1	•	•	1	2 926 066
5 860 766 11 067 380 498 1 260 780 2 864 037 1 405 785 2 305 775 1 056 934 - 197 547 809 2 864 037 1 405 785 2 305 775 1 056 934 197 547 809 2 864 037 1 405 785 2 305 775 1 056 934 197 547 809 2 864 037 1 405 785 2 305 775 1 056 934 197 547 809 2 81 741 - 2 86 533 184 119 007 265 2 7173 155 610 438 937 137 400 598 178 969 100 75 908 846 197 547 801 199 4 554 199 194 554 199 194 554 199 194 554 199 194 554 199 194 554 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 19	Rental Income	1 586 192	7 393 072	1	1	•	•	•	•	8 979 264
3 0 874 796	Operational revenue	5 860 766	11 067		1 260 780	•	•	1	I	7 513 111
a subsidies 46 249 112 33 507 997 14 237 338 62 222 100 25 590 284 77 477 121 24 416 600 284 249 112 24 10 07 26 502 24 77 477 121 24 416 600 284 249 112 24 10 07 26 502 24 77 477 121 24 416 600 284 249 112 24 10 07 26 502 24 77 477 121 24 416 600 284 249 112 24 10 07 26 502 24 77 477 121 24 416 600 284 249 112 24 10 07 26 502 24 77 477 121 24 416 600 284 249 112 24 113 112 24 113 112 24 113 112 24 113 112 24 113 112 24 113 113 113 113 113 113 113 113 113 11	Finance Income	30 874 796	1 459 318		•	•	1	•	•	32 334 114
as ubsidies 3 435 598	Availability Charges	•	•	•	2 864 037	1 405 785	2 305 775	1 056 934	•	7 632 531
sidies 46 249 112 33 507 997 14 237 338 62 222 100 25 590 284 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 77 477 121 24 416 600 291 281 619 24 651 224 17 81 619 24 651 224 17 81 61 61 68 785 17 69 649 18 69 18 69 310 12 673 584 17 69 679 17 679 699 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 679 17 670 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 17 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 670 67	Property rates	197 547 809	•	•	•	ı	1	•	1	197 547 809
46 249 112 33 507 997 14 237 338 62 222 100 25 590 284 77 477 121 24 416 600 281 72 105 502	Property tax and penalties	3 435 598	•	•	,	,	•	•	•	
286 633 184 119 007 265 27 173 155 610 438 937 137 400 598 178 969 100 79 908 846  286 633 184 119 007 265 27 173 155 610 438 937 137 400 598 178 969 100 79 908 846  286 633 184 119 007 265 27 173 155 610 438 937 137 400 598 178 969 100 79 908 846  (48 651 224) (19 194 554) (6 168 785) (17 932 632) (14 580 831) (15 866 881) (3 824 344) (149 334 767) (99 775 382) (43 802 235) (23 363 483) (30 728 195) (24 051 749) (25 051 061) (1878 828) (1027 238) (580 000) (1772 298) (5 527 072) (1027 238) (5 527 072) (1027 238) (2465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	Government grants & subsidies	46 249 112	33 507 997	14 237 338	62 222 100	25 590 284	77 477 121	24 416 600	1	700
286 633 184 119 007 265 27 173 155 610 438 937 137 400 598 178 969 100 79 908 846  (48 651 224) (19 194 554) (6 168 785) (17 932 632) (14 580 831) (15 391 830) (12 601 557) (17 932 632) (149 334 767) (99 775 382) (43 802 235) (23 363 483) (30 728 195) (24 051 749) (25 051 061) (18 78 828) (1027 238) (1027 238) (1027 228) (1027 238) (1027 2	Fines, penalties and forfeits	327 000	72 105 502	1	281 741	1	1	•	•	72 714 243
tion (7 435 857) (9 035 192) (3 0 349 201) (17 932 632) (3 812 450) (15 391 830) (12 601 557) (17 932 632) (14 580 831) (15 866 881) (3 824 344) (14 934 767) (99 775 382) (43 802 235) (23 863 483) (30 728 195) (24 051 749) (25 051 061) (13 74 590) (10 27 238) (580 000) (15 735 461) (6 530 341) (3 165 225) (7 027 620) (13 165 154) (3 385 378) (1 247 080) (1 772 298) (5 527 072) (2 465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (13 66 633) (1 2 66 63 63) (1 2 66 633) (1 2 66 633) (1 2 66 633) (1 2 66 633) (1 2 6	Total segment revenue	286 633 184	119 007 265	27 173 155	610 438 937	137 400 598	178 969 100	79 908 846		1 439 531 085
tion (7 456 652 107) (148 651 224) (19 194 554) (6 168 785) (17 932 632) (3 812 450) (15 391 830) (12 601 557) (1 6 455 857) (9 035 192) (30 349 201) (20 848 392) (14 580 831) (15 866 881) (3 824 344) (149 334 767) (9 9775 382) (43 802 235) (23 363 483) (30 728 195) (24 051 749) (25 051 061) (1374 590) (1027 238) (580 000) (15 735 461) (6 530 341) (3 165 225) (7 027 620) (13 165 154) (3 385 378) (1 247 080) (1 772 298) (5 527 072) (2 465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (1 5 666 33) (1 2 466 633) (1 2 465 478) (2 5 68 478) (2 5 68 478) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (1 5 666 33) (1 2 466 633) (1 2 465 478) (2 6 668 310) (3 2 1 771) (1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Expenditure									
tion (7 45 651 224) (19 194 554) (6 168 785) (17 932 632) (3 812 450) (15 391 830) (12 601 557) (1 (7 435 857) (9 035 192) (30 349 201) (20 848 392) (14 580 831) (15 866 881) (3 824 344) (3 824 347) (19 334 767) (9 9775 382) (43 802 235) (23 363 483) (30 728 195) (24 051 749) (25 051 061) (1374 590) (1027 238) (580 000) (1027 238) (580 000) (15 735 461) (6 530 341) (3 165 225) (7 027 620) (13 165 154) (3 385 378) (1 247 080) (1 772 298) (5 527 072) (2 465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (1 5 666 33) (1 2 666 34) (1 2 666 34) (1 2 666 34) (1 2 666 34)	Bulk purchase	•	'		Ā	1			•	
tion (7 435 857) (9 035 192) (30 349 201) (20 848 392) (14 580 831) (15 866 881) (3 824 344) (14 9 334 767) (9 97 75 382) (43 802 235) (23 363 483) (30 728 195) (24 051 749) (25 051 061) (1374 590) (1 027 238) (580 000) (3 261 890) (1 772 298) (5 527 072) - (1 772 298) (5 527 072) (3 261 890) (1 772 298) (1 702 298) (2 465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (1 7 78 1011) (9 500 679) (2 465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (1 7 7 8 10 11) (1 7 8 11) (1 7 8 11) (1 7 8 11) (1 7 8 11) (1 7 8 11) (	Contracted services	(48 651 224)	(19 194 554)						(1 028 458)	781
(149 334 767) (99 775 382) (43 802 235) (23 363 483) (30 728 195) (24 051 749) (25 051 061) (878 828) (275 677) (1 023 437) (7 799 049) (8 669 310) (12 573 584) (33 970) (1374 590) (1 027 238) (580 000) (3 261 890) (1 772 298) (5 527 072) (3 261 890) (47 781 011) (9 500 679) (2 465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (1 576 633) (1 22 466 633) (1 2 66 634) (1 2 66 633) (1 2 66 633) (1 2 66 633) (1 2 66 633) (1 2 66 634) (1	Depreciation and amortisation	(7 435 857)	(9 035 192						(460)	(101 941
(878 828) (275 677) (1 023 437) (7 799 049) (8 669 310) (12 573 584) (33 970) (1374 590) (1 027 238) (580 000)	Employee related cost	(149 334 767)	(99 775 382						1	(396 106 872)
(15735461) (6530341) (3165225) (7027620) (13165154) (3385378) (1247080) (1772 298) (5527072) (2465633) (20466633) (1266633) (126663) (1266633) (126663) (126669) (1266690) (1266900) (12666900) (12666900) (12666900) (12666900) (12666900) (12666900) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (126669000) (12	Finance cost	(878 828)	(275 677		(7 799 049)			(33	1	(31 253 855)
(15 735 461) (6 530 341) (3 165 225) (7 027 620) (13 165 154) (3 385 378) (1 247 080) (1 772 298) (5 527 072) - (3 261 890) (47 781 011) (9 500 679) (2 465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (2 466 633) (3 263 33) (3 263 33) (3 264 68 683)	Grants and subsidies paid	(1 374 590)		(580	•	•	•	•	(86 692)	068
(1 772 298) (5 527 072) (3 261 890) (47 781 011) (9 500 679) (2 465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (20 466 633) (4 750 673) (4 750 673)	Inventory Consumed	(15 735 461)		ိ၅)	(7 027 620)	$(13\ 165\ 154)$	(3 385 378)	(1 247 080)	(36 206)	292
(47 781 011) (9 500 679) (2 465 478) (2 518 324) (3 752 390) (3 291 771) (9 389 922) (20 466 633)	Operating lease	(1 772 298)		•	1	•	•	(3 261 890)	•	561
councillors (20 466 633)	Operational cost	(47 781 011)			(2518324)	(3 752 390)			(116 063)	(78 815
(010 000)	Remuneration of councillors	(20 466 633)		•	•	1	•	•	1	
(328 979) (1 /08 949)	Agency fees paid	(328 979)	(1 708 949)	-	(4 394 020)	1	•	•	•	(6 431 948)



# BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

	Governance and administration	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Energy sources	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste management	Other	Total
60. Segment information (continued)									
Total segment expenditure	(293 759 648)	(152 575 084)	(87 554 361)	(538 535 627)	(74 708 330)	(74 561 193)	(55 409 824)	(1 267 879)	(1 267 879)(1 278 371 946)
Total segmental surplus/(deficit)	***								161 159 139
Gain on disposal of assets and liabilities									784 747
Fair value adjustment									6 714 526 2 044 564
Actualial gallis Debt impairment Inventory losses									(115 604 855) 63 717
Total surplus (deficit) for the period									55 161 838
2023 Revenue	Governance cand and administration s	Community and public safety	Economic and E environmental s services	Energy	Water Management	Waste Water \	Waste O management	Other	Total
Service charges		' '	, 1	- 472 095 946	104 272 763	- 88 069 363	45 928 265	, 1	710 366 337
Sales of goods and rending of services	549 923	3 506 142	1 453 187				11 290	•	5 520 542
Income from agency services	227 201	•	9 463 077	•	•	•	1	1	9 690 278
Licences and permits	1 627	481 407		•	•	•	1	1	3 123 467
Rental Income	1 154 350	6 323 767		•	1	1	•	•	7 478 117
Operational revenue	7 531 900	12 580	844 373	275 189	769 319	536 666	1	•	9 970 027
Finance Income	26 375 977	1 274 440	•	1	•	Ī	•	ı	27 650 417
Availability Charges	•	•	1	2 536 421	1 337 719	2 205 086	1 012 686	'	9
Property rates	180 017 883	'	•	•	1	ı	•	1	017
Property tax and penalties	2 784 887	•	1	ı	•	•	•	1	2 784 887
Government grants & subsidies	44 145 201	48 728 546	7 823 500	26 885 569	59 428 153	47 739 667	22 321 400	13 049	085
Fines, penalties and forfeits	Ī	94 680 688	1	243 321	•	•	1	1	94 924 009
Total segment revenue	262 788 949	155 007 570	22 224 570	502 036 446	165 807 954	138 550 782	69 273 641	13 049	1 315 702 961





Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

О
Ċ
ത
œ
_
.≽
Ø
ö
≘
2
O

1									
2	Governance and administration	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Energy sources	Water Management	Waste Water Management	Waste management	Other	Total
60. Segment information (continued)									
Expenditure Bulk purchases	ı	1	1	(372 992 719)	1	•	,	•	(372 992 719)
Contracted services	(42 378 498)	(13 424 799)	(5 909 442)	(17 654 904)	(2652884)		(10 582 861)	(6 003)	(109 354 531)
Depreciation and amortisation	(6 625 764)	(8 307 426)	(27 869 002)	(19 146 401)	(13 560 873)		(4 202 761)	(899)	(94 571 263)
Employee related costs	(118 382 445)	(069 300 260)	(43 466 628)	(27 402 219)	(29 680 452)	(24 105 804)	(23 845 813)	(67 175)	(366 251 126)
Finance costs	(211 648)	(284	(1 248 635)	(5 766 152)	(2 218 624)		(35 084)	•	(19 436 796)
Grants and subsidies paid	(1 320 580)	(1395	(540 000)		1			$(163\ 385)$	(3 419 195)
Inventory consumed	(17 603 619)	(4 306	(2673407)	(9 0 2 3 0 6 6 )	(14 065 045)	(2 178 691)	(977 252)	(19 971)	(50 877 550)
Operating lease	(1 767 950)			(3 048)	1	•	(3 230 242)	1	(9 185 135)
Operational Costs	(42 262 210)	(8 435 130)	(1 493 202)	(1 801 596)	(2 008 726)	(2 527 983)	(7 263 169)	(153 828)	(65 945 844)
Remuneration of councillors	(19 066 405)	1	1	Ī	•	•	•	•	(19 066 405)
Agency fees paid	(334 026)	(2 795 180)	1	(3 391 820)	•	1	•	•	(6 521 026)
Total segment liabilities	(249 953 145) (142 433	(142 433 444)	(83 200 316)	(457 211 925)	(64 186 604)	(70 087 944)	(50 137 182)	(411 030)(1	(411 030)(1 117 621 590)
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets and liabilities									(623 094)
Actuarial gains/(losses) Debt Impairment									25 710 286 (116 517 766)
Inventory gains/(losses)									(453 639)
									120 913 802



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

60. Segment information (continued)

Segmental Analysis of Capital Expenditure 2024

	Original Budget	Total Budget Adjustments	Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance (	Actual Outcome as % C of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
<b>Revenue</b> Executive and Council Budget and treasury office	160 000 17 059 000	23 100 (10 079 017)	183 100 6 979 983	179 826 4 583 841	(3 274) (2 396 142)	86 98	112 27
rate services unity and Social Services and Recreation	957 000	1 922 716 (6 298 650)	2 879 716 4 996 950	1 902 515 2 310 920	- (977 201) (2 686 030)	- 66 46	198 20
Public safety Housing	6 000 000 1 000 000	(5 824 838) 5 000	175 162	157 121 1 002 990	(18 041)	06 06	100
nealth Environmental Protection Planning and Development Road Transport	5 000 5 49 674 749	7 000 90 000 14 797 311	7 000 95 000 64 422 060	- 84 766 45 867 089	(7 000) (10 234) (18 554 971)	- 89 71	1 695 92
Trading Services Electricity Water	41 418 000 13 225 243	45 081 798 12 037 096	86 499 798 25 262 339	78 410 727 23 156 100	(8 089 071) (2 106 239)	91	189
Naste Water Management Naste Management	48 786 060 1 000 000	51 074 033	99 860 093	75 988 185 976 449	(23 871 908) (23 551)	76	156 98
	190 530 652	102 835 549	293 366 201	234 620 529	(58 745 672)	80	85

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

# Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

60. Segment information (continued)

Segmental Analysis of Capital Expenditure 2023

	Original Budget Total Budget Adjustments		Final adjustments budget	Actual Outcome	Variance O	Actual Actual Outcome as % Outcome as % of Final Budget of Original Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget
Executive and Council	10 000	30 050	40 050	34 988	(5 063)	87	350
Budget and treasury office	32 635 000	(10864930)	21 770 070	19 048 074	(2 721 996)	88	58
Corporate services	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Community and Social Services	4 832 000	1 273 637	6 105 637	3 596 882	(2 508 755)	29	75
Sport and Recreation	3 820 000	(2 095 349)	1 724 651	972 739	(751 912)	56	56
Public safety	639 000	851 953	1 490 953	1 274 361	(216 592)	86	199
Housing	•	17 350 000	17 350 000	17 350 000	•	1	•
Health	1	•	•	•	1	•	•
Environmental Protection	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Planning and Development	1 820 000	(200 000)	1 620 000	1 356 581	(263 419)	84	22
Road Transport	54 426 193	1 285 481	55 711 674	48 132 516	(7 579 158)	86	88
Electricity	66 230 000	8 912 890	75 142 890	48 543 905	(26 598 985)	65	73
Water	94 687 879	(23.976.551)	70 711 328	38 496 994	(32 214 334)	24	41
Waste Management	58 249 680	98 625 175	156 874 855	91 251 763	(65 623 092)	58	157
Waste Water Management	1 200 000	84 000	1 284 000	759 815	(524 185)	59	63
	318 549 752	91 276 356	409 826 108	270 818 618	(139 007 491)	99	82

## Information about geographical areas

Although the municipality operates in a number of geographical wards, it is irrelevant for users of the financial statements as the municipality's geographical areas of operation can be seen as a single geographical area when deciding how to allocate resources.



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand	2024	2023

### 61. Non living resources

The municipality is the owner of various non living resources. The following dams has been extracted for the municipality:

Dam name Stettynskloof	Owner BVM	<b>Date</b> 31 October 1986	<b>Volume %</b> 100	<b>Volume m3</b> 15 000 000	<b>Location (S)</b> 33 50'11"	<b>Location (E)</b> 19 15' 7"
Dam Fairy Glen Dam	BVM	17 <b>N</b> ovember 1986	100	516 000	33 33'32,8"	19 26'0.20"
Bokrivier Storage Dam	BVM	26 March 1987	100	90 000	33 20' 51"	19 45'40"

The following boreholes has been extracted for the municipality:

Town	Owner	Borehole Number	Yield/ Year m3	Location (S)	Location (E)
DeDoorns	BVM	DeDGOGBH3	154 176	33 29,186	19 40,033
DeDoorns	BVM	DeDGOGBH2	157 680	33 29,202	19 40,035
DeDoorns	BVM	DeDGOGBH1	157 680	33 29,218	19 40,027



Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand		2024	2023
62. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance	Management Act		
Municipal bank accounts			
Bank statement balances Nedbank - Worcester Branch Cheque Account	30 June 2024 193 131 311	30 June 2023 147 458 730	30 June 2022 89 310 162
Cash book balances	30 June 2024 193 226 154	30 June 2023 148 740 078	30 June 2022 89 076 226
Membership fees: SALGA			
Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		3 820 413 (3 820 413)	3 622 912 (3 622 912)
Audit fees		•	•
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year		4 500 713 (4 500 713)	4 734 889 (4 734 889)
PAYE and UIF			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		4 561 331 64 381 933 (59 345 043) (4 561 331)	
		5 036 890	4 561 331
Pension and medical aid deductions			
Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years		377 668 112 572 025 (112 749 988) (377 668) (177 963)	(414 119)
		(177 903)	
VAT			
VAT receivable		5 996 890	6 788 630

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

### Councillors' arrear consumer accounts

As at 30 June 2024 there were no Councillors with arrear consumer accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024

### **Notes to the Annual Financial Statements**

Figures in Rand 2024 2023

### 62. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

### Supply chain management regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be reported to the Council.

A detailed list of deviations is available in Appendix J and on the municipality's website.

### 63. Related parties

Compensation to related parties:

Compensation made to key management and councillors are disclosed in notes 32 and 33.

Outstanding balances:

As at 30 June 2024 there were no key management or councillors with oustanding consumer accounts for more than 90 days.

The consumer debtors are in accordance with approved tariffs that was advertised to the public.

### 64. BBBEE Performance

### Additional disclosure in terms of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act

Information on the compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.



BREEDEVALLE MUNICIPALITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2024
APPENDIX A: EXTERNAL LOANS
EXTERNAL LOANS

EVIENNAL LOANS													
			Date	Amount	Date	Transactions for the year to date:	to date:		تّا	Less: A	Add:		
	Mun Ref.	Fin Inst. Ref.	Received	Received	Redeemable	Balance as at 30/06/2023	Received	Redeemed Inte	Interest Paid Int Pr Ye	Interest Accrued Interest Accrued Previous Current Year Year 3011106030x	Interest Accrued Current Year 3011106030x	Balance as at 30/06/2024 3011103001x 3011203097x	Carrying Value
EXTERNAL LOANS													
ANNUITY & STOCK LOANS						274 603 202,41	74 000 000,00 2	22 208 200,03	28 216 707,96	(4 639 850,62)	7 676 997,72	326 395 002,38	442 238 275,96
Loans redeemed	80												796 822,51
DBSA: @10.55%	556		14/07/2005	21 736 259,25	31/03/2014								6 158 383,63
DBSA: @10.891%	557		14/11/2005	22 000 000,00	31/03/2015								9 147 341,59
DBSA: @ 10.40%	558				31/03/2009								7 375,66
DBSA: @ 11.00%	559		26/06/1997	9 179 000,00	31/03/2014								899 326,51
DBSA: @ 12.00%	260	10647/102	02/11/1999	3 000 000,00	31/03/2017	00'0							229 872,13
	561	10736/102	25/07/1997	7 000 000,00	31/03/2017								847 094,02
	295				30/06/2009								3 702 346,96
DBSA: @ 8.69%	2569	102124/1	21/08/2006	25 000 000,00	30/09/2016	00'0							10 625 500,92
	2991		29/09/2006	50 000 000,00	30/09/2016								24 474 049,84
INCA/FNB: @ 10.14%	2992		29/09/2006	5 000 000,00	30/09/2012								290 299,70
	5027	102831/1	31/03/2008	23 000 000,00	31/03/2018								12 026 329,31
	5028	10283/2	31/03/2008	40 000 000'00	31/03/2018								25 317 487,23
(9)	5029		31/03/2008	2 000 000,00	31/03/2015								35 042,12
DBSA: @ 6.75%	11097	103649/2	09/03/2010	21 000 000,00	31/03/2030	10 448 922,59		1 215 225,23	681 465,82	(175 842,48)	160 514,55	9 233 697,36	14 759 169,32
(9)	11098	103649/1	09/03/2010	29 000 000,00	31/03/2030	17 452 763,65		1 716 482,57	2 046 992,91	(525 629,43)	489 557,86	15 736 281,08	20 868 681,93
DBSA: @ 11.326%	11099	103649/3	16/07/2010	50 000 000,00	31/03/2030	30 434 644,02		3 067 641,94	3 344 604,66	(859 395,97)	798 249,71	27 367 002,08	35 055 304,88
DBSA: @ 11.5%	11100	103649/4	29/06/2011	50 000 000,00	31/03/2030	30 945 278,68		3 100 164,79	3 453 531,07	(887 239,29)	824 673,10	27 845 113,89	37 153 607,12
DBSA: @ 12.14%	11101	103649/5	20/06/2013	51 000 000,00	31/03/2030	33 253 856,03		3 238 011,37	3 920 343,49	(1 006 489,45)	938 435,10	30 015 844,66	41 275 253,47
DBSA: @ 11.431%	19975	61007341	20/05/2016	38 500 000,00	31/03/2036	33 052 528,21		1 221 229,02	3 724 158,30	(941 970,80)	937 073,33	31 831 299,19	30 855 045,32
DBSA: @ 10.824%	19976	61007374	20/05/2016	21 500 000,00	31/03/2026	9 015 209,23		2 699 618,48	899 971,58	(243 283,20)	176 050,30	6 315 590,75	8 426 048,37
_	20022	3058749730	30/06/2023	110 000 000,00	30/06/2038	110 000 000,00		5 949 826,63	10 145 640,13		3 280 703,73	104 050 173,37	108 924 892,46
ABSA: @ 11.7952%	20026	3060871288	27/06/2024	74 000 000,00	30/03/2038		74 000 000,00				71 740,04	74 000 000,00	50 363 000,96

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024
APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION

Classification of Assets

Cost/Revaluation 2023/24

Closing Balance	30-06-2024	228,610,073	345,783,970	3,609,190,840	36,631,059	203,987,518	5,364,081	99,934,000	4,529,501,540
Disposals		(88,810)	(792,316)	(1,348,946)		(6,067,750)		(1,887,033)	(10,184,856)
Restoration of assets						(1,142,642)			(1,142,642)
Transfers			(658)	(601,339)		601,997			0
Fair value adjustment								5,664,433	5,664,433
Grap 12 Transfer				2,499,248					2.499.248
Additions			2,484,764	206,438,726		25,697,040			234,620,530
Restated opening balance	30-06-2023	228,698,883	344,092,180	3,402,203,151	36,631,059	184,898,872	5,364,081	96,156,600	4.298.044.826
Prior period error						(0)			(0)
Opening balance as previously stated	30-06-2023	228,698,883	344,092,180	3,402,203,151	36,631,059	184,898,872	5,364,081	96,156,600	4.298.044.826
		LAND	BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE	HERITAGE ASSETS	OTHER ASSETS	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	TOTAL

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023
APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION

Classification of Assets

Cost/Revaluation 2022/23

Closing Balance	30-06-2023	228,698,883	344,092,180	3,402,203,151	36,631,059	184,898,872	5,364,081	96,156,600	4,298,044,826
Disposals				(7,729,590)		(1,451,001)		(2,607,033)	(11,787,625)
Restoration of Assets						2,586,756			2,586,756
Transfers		(2,314,326)	170,471			(170,471)		2,314,326	0
Fair value adjustment								15,812,674	15,812,674
Grap 12 Transfer				2,423,246					2,423,246
Additions		1,143,072.00	2,878,608	222,653,314	•	26,793,623		17,350,000.00	270,818,617
Restated opening balance	30/6/2022	229,870,137	341,043,101	3,184,856,182	36,631,059	157,139,965	5,364,081	63,286,633	4.018.191.158
Prior period error				(10)				(350,000)	(350.010)
Opening balance as previously stated	30-06-2022	229,870,137	341,043,101	3,184,856,182	36,631,059	157,139,965	5,364,081	63,636,633	4.018.541.159
		LAND	BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE	HERITAGE ASSETS	OTHER ASSETS	INTANGIBLE ASSETS	INVESTMENT PROPERTY	TOTAL

BREEDE VALLEY MUNICIPALITY
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024
APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILLATION

Classification of Assets				Acc	Accumulated Depreciation 2023/24	23/24				
	Opening balance as	Prior	Restated	A 1315.6	transferrant	Diezzeale	Restoration of	Transfare	Closing	Carrying
	previously stated 30-06-2023	period error	30-06-2023	Additions		2000	2022	200	30-06-2024	30-06-2024
LAND										228,610,073
BUILDINGS	203,485,177		203,485,177	6,918,997		(744,371)		(192)	209,659,611	136,124,359
INFRASTRUCTURE	1,316,009,610		1,316,009,610	79,712,063		(1,348,946)		(18,111)	1,394,354,615	2,214,836,223
HERITAGE ASSETS	o ' '									36,631,059
OTHER ASSETS	79,123,058	:4:	79,123,058	15,233,476		(5,084,179)		18,303	89,290,657	114,696,859
INTANGIBLE ASSETS	1,426,763		1,426,763	76,623					1,503,386	3,860,694
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	0 •		i.							99,934,000
TOTAL	1 600 044 607	U	1.600.044.607	101.941.158	0	(7.177.497)	0		1,694,808,269	2,834,693,268

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023 APPENDIX B: FIXED ASSET RECONCILIATION	year ended 30 June 2023 CILIATION									
Classification of Assets				Accumul	Accumulated Depreciation 2022/23					
	Opening balance as	Prior period error	Restated	Additions			Restoration of		Closing	Carrying
	previously stated		opening balance		Impairment	Disposals	Assets	Transfers	Balance	Value
	30-06-2022		30-06-2022						30-06-2023	30-06-2023
LAND										228,698,883
BUILDINGS	136,619,071		196,619,071	6,866,106					203,485,177	140,607,003
INFRASTRUCTURE	1,249,201,338		1,249,201,338	74,537,862		(7,729,590)			1,316,009,610	2,086,193,541
HERITAGE ASSETS	•		•						9	36,631,059
OTHER ASSETS	67,382,119		67,382,119	12,492,704		(1,349,941)	598,176		79,123,058	105,775,814
INTANGIBLE ASSETS	1,350,348		1,350,348	76,415					1,426,763	3,937,319
INVESTMENT PROPERTY	•									96,156,600
TOTAL	1,514,552,875	0	1,514,552,875	93,973,087	0	(9,079,531)	598,176	0	1,600,044,607	2,698,000,219

### APPENDIX C

### STATISTICAL INFORMATION

(1)		ral Statistics		2024	2023	2022
	(a)	Population.	±			
	(b)	Valuation			11	
		(i) Taxable				44 000 400 000
		Land		11,017,344,100	11,050,824,800	11,292,429,000
		Improvements		22,306,782,800	22,012,758,600	21,573,536,500
		(ii) Non Taxable				
		Land			TI.	
		Improvements				
		(iii) Date of Last General Valuation		7/1/2021	7/1/2021	7/1/2021
	4-1			''''===		
	(c)	Number of properties		21,031	21,605	21,237
		Residential		1,071	1,210	1,327
		Commercial		264	249	241
		Welfare Institutions			1,916	1,917
		Agri/Farms		1,897		233
		Industrial		235	234	
		Public Serv. Infrastructure		360	361	342
		National Monuments		23	23	26
		Municipal Properties		4,501	3,679	3,554
		State		108	110	131
		Mine		6	6	5
	(d)	Assesment Rate: Cent in the Rand		0.008682 + 1.73650	0.008118 + 1.6236	0.0077 + 0.0154
	(e)	Number of Employees			1	
	(6)	Employed				
		Vacancies				
	<b>E</b> 14.	to al Otaliani				
(2)		ical Statistics	±	27,653	27,653	27.653
	(a)	Number of users	kwH	260,153,568.62	247,318,165.53	282,707,482.87
	(b)	Units bought			232,221,706.30	261,714,667.80
	(c)	Units sold	kwH	244,759,758.00		20,992,815.07
	(d)	Units lost in distribution	kwH	15,393,810.62	15,096,459.23	
	(e)	Percentage of units lost in distribution		6%	6%	7%
	(f)	Cost per unit bought R		2.35	1.83	4.09
	(g)	Loss in distribution R		36,207,731.56	27,551,947.91	85,898,463.68
	(h)	Cost per unit sold R		2.50	1.94	4.42
	(i)	Income per unit sold R		2.48	2.04	1.88
(3)	Water	Statistics				
(3)		Number of users	±	27,950	27864	27864
	(a)	Units supplied KI	Ī	14,798,413.00	14,119,937.00	14,168,718.00
	(b)	Other Coppers		12,921,004.00	12,102,246.00	11,741,327.00
	(c)			1,877,409.00	2,017,691.00	2,427,391.00
	(d)	Units lost in distribution KI			14.29%	17.13%
	(e)	Percentage of units lost in distribution		12.69%	4.40	5.39
	(f)	Cost per unit supplied R		4.52		
	(g)	Loss in distribution R		8,494,691.85	8,878,643.98	13,073,697.32
	(h)	Cost per unit sold R		5.18	5.13	6.50
	(i)	Income per unit sold R		8.54	8.74	8.87
(4)	Sundi	ry Statistics				
٠,	(a)	Area in km²		3833	3833	3833
	(b)	Previous election		70002	70002	70002
	(~)	Number of registered voters				
		04 11				
	(a)	% poll Building survey:				
	(c)	-				
		(i) Building plans		571	550	690
		Number passed			589,780,300	632,151,000
		Value passed (R '000)		632,298,000		4284
		(ii) Inspections performed	±	3000	4504	4204
	(d)	Housing				,
	•	(i) Number of dwelling units		2498	2498	1760
		(ii) Number of people acc	±	2457	2451	5280
		(iii) Number of people on waiting list		20123	20123	19000
		, ,				2
	(e)	Fire service stations		3	3	3

NAME OF GRANIS OF O				11											
	-	5.3										Grants and subsidies	sidies		-
	Name of organ of state or Municipality	Balance 1 July 2023		ularieny Kecelpis	end leces bits			duariorly Expenses	Sasuadi		Balance 30 June 2024	23 delayed/with		Reason for Comply with delay/ conditions in terms of term	with Reason for nation Non-
	Emility		Sept 2023	Dec 2023	March 2024	June 2024	Sept 2023	Dec 2023	March 2024	June 2024		Sepl	enut.	ides Diagram (des Diagram)	
Equitable Share	National		67,689,000	51,271,000	43,492,838	•	67,689,000	51,271,000	43,492,839		•		Nol ap	Nol applicable Yes	None
Financial Management grant	National		1,550,000		104		93,404	199,904	705,079	561,613	1	11	1	Not applicable Yes	None
EPWP: National	National		1,268,000	2,282,000	1,239,000	•	1,268,000	2,282,000	1,239,000	•	•		ľ	Not applicable Yes	None
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	National		16,500,000	16,250,000	11,143,000		6,045,538	9,810,582	155,941	21,880,940		3	•	Not applicable Yes	None
Integrated National Electrification Grant	National	530	4,500,000		15,738,000	•		3,457,986	227,895	16,552,850		*	ŀ	Not applicable Yes	None
Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Grant	National	247,801	*	3,000,000	1,000,000			*	2,690,425	1,557,375			Noi op	Noi applicable Yes	None
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	National	831,508	1,5				•		ľ	831,508	•	•	Nolap	Nol applicable Yes	None
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	National	8,379,594		*	140		٠		8,379,594	1.25	•	*	4	Not applicable Yes	Hone
Public Libraries- Operational	Pravincial	*:	4,025,000	4,024,000	3,174,000	1,304	2,819,788	2,993,553	3,020,486	2,390,478	•	10		Not applicable Yes	None
Public Libraries- Capital	Provinctal	1,304	•		1,171,000	34	-		0.0	284,414	887,891		•	Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Provincial Contribution Towards The Acceleration of Housing Delivery	Provincial			·	34,000,000	٠	30		25,217,391	4,528,016	4,254,593		·	Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
gency	Provincial	*		·	.0	142,972	•		•	142,972		9	Nolog	Nol applicable Yes	+
CDW Grant	Provincial	82,065	·	94,000	.*	•	951	48,980	22,954	40,379	62,822		Not up	Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Financial Mananagement Capacity Building Grant	Provincial	480,000			100,000	*		480,000			100,000		. Not as	Not applicable Yes	s Project ongoing
RSEP Operational	Provincial			19	10			334	1		105	9	- Not as	Not applicable Yes	
RSEP Capital	Provincial			1,100,000			*	8,500	•	29,800	1,061,700		- Notal	Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Thusong Centre	Provincial	•			120,000	<b>&gt;</b> 3	100		108,549	11,451	S	9	, Notes	Not applicable Yes	
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant	Provincial	•	•		700,000	•		11 (14)	(*.	473,422	226,578	×	S S	Nol applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Municipal Water Resillence Grant	Provincial	379,114	•	•		•			53,492	206,369	119,254	•	N O O	Nol applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Municipal Accreditation & Capacity Building Grant	Provincial	*	491,000	*1	•	• 5		163,667	122,750	128,903	75,681	ā	N to N	Not applicable Yes	s Project engoing
Provincial Earmarked (Accelerated) Grant Funding	Provincial	3,400,000	•		•		•	(A)	18	*	3,400,000		Noto	Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Disaster Management Grant	Provincial	14,557	٠	*(	•	٠	75	٠	•	14,557			- Nota	Not applicable Yes	
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	Provincial	*:	*()	•	1,103,000						1,103,000	3	Nota	Not applicable Yes	N Project ongoing
Title Deeds	Provincial	2,144,588		•	V.t	·	•	•	143,805	139,686	1,861,117	24	No	Not applicable Yes	Project ongoing
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Provincial		:57	<b>3</b> .0		2,771,840				15,000	2,756,840		- noin	Nol applicable Yes	ns Project ongoing
LGWSETA	Officer		69,713		491,782	207,660	68,713	•	491,782	207,660			Nolo	Nol applicable Yes	Project ongoing
CWDM: Operational	Other	462,000	3			1,726,000	ė	8	*	000'009	1,688,000	*	2	Nol applicable Yo	Yes Project ongoing
		18,423,061	96,092,713	72 021 000	113,472,621	4,849,776	77,986,394	70,716,151	86,071,781	50 487 372	17 597 475	lic.			

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2024 APPENDIX D: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED														
K D: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED														
			Quarterly Receipts	eceipts			Quarterly Expenses	xpenses			Grants and subsidies delayed/ withheld	100	Comply with	
NAME OF GRANTS or Municipality 1 July 2023		Sept 2023	Dec 2023	March 2024	June 2024	Sept 2023	Dec 2023	March 2024	June 2024	Balance 30 June 2024	Sept 23 Dec 23 Dec 23	_	delay/ withholding of terms of funds latest DORA	Non- Compliance
SUMMARY Balance 01/07/23		Sept 2023	Dec 2023	March 2024	June 2024	Sept 2023	Dec 2023	March 2024	June 2024	Balance 30/06/2024				
16,423,061	3,061		286,436,110					285,261,697		17,597,476				
Regirler summary Solonce Otolited Dobit Balance Solonce O107/2023		Receipted 01/07/2023 - 30/06/2024	Other	Capital	Written - off	Conditions met Income statement Operating	Conditions met Income Conditions met thcome statement Operating statement Capital	Refunded	To Other Debtors	Balance 30/06/2024				
16,423,061		285,354,967	1,079,839			(185,954,057)	(97,746,497)	(480,000)	1,079,839	17,597,475	10			
16,423,061	3,061		286,434,806				(284,180,553)			18,677,314				

Appendix E A2 WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Criginal back    Crig					202	2023/24				2022/23
1   2   3   4   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5	Description	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final Adjustments budget (28 February 2024)	Shifting of Funds (i.to. MFMA s31)	Virements (Budget Virement Policy 2023/2024)	Final Budget	Actual	Variance	Restated Audited Outcome
	R thousands	+	2	3	4	S	9	7	80	ð
	Revenue · Standard	444	40.400	010 010			27.0	200	34.24	280 440
	Coording and administration	700,401	1004	4 105	ı	1	1 106	1 065	(52)	1 230
Part	Cineso and administration	001	1,00,1	001,1	I	1	1,100	200,130	(35)	288 171
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Finance and administration	706,302	264,8	467,672	ı	I	40,017	250,130	, CO't	1 11 7007
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	internal audit	1 200 300	(304 406)	470 030	ı	1 00	172 020	**************************************	- AR ADA)	470 038
1,11,12,13,13,13,13,13,13,13,13,13,13,13,13,13,	Community and public safety	236,223	(124,186)	172,038	1	906	172,938	100,444	(40,494)	
Official States         Official States         Control States         Contr	Community and social services	14,101	1,022		1	(200)	14,923	13,760	(1,162)	
2,4470   (2,420)   (1,42	Sport and recreation	10,367	(5,081)		ı	1,100	986'9	4,343	(2,043)	
1,5567   1,174   1,275   1,274   1,275   1,2	Public safety	244,210	(125,302)	`	1	I	118,908	74,624	(44,284)	
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Housing	27,547	5,174	32,721	ı	1	32,721	33,717	966	909'99
1,500,   1,500,   1,457   2,559   -4,457   2,559   -4,457   2,559   -4,457   2,559   -4,457   2,559   -4,457   2,549   -4,4	Health	1	1	1	ı	1	K	ı	1	
thement 1,255 4.4 2.255 1.255 - 2.257 1.255 1.25	Economic and environmental services	22,519	4,457	26,976	1	(006)	26,076	27,173	1,097	22,225
19,500   19,500   4,457   24,017	Planning and development	2,959		2.959	1	(006)	2,059	1,586	(473)	2,515
tecilion to take the control of the control of take the control of	Road transport	19.560	4.457	24.017		, 1	24.017	25,587	1,570	Ì
1,50,507   1,50,507   1,0,508   -	Ferrimmental protection		-		,	ı	1	ı	'	
th the third that the	Trading consists	055 487	44 049		•	•	996 506	1 006 717	10.211	875.100
off control of the control o	services	307,053	000 00				608 425	610 430	2,014	
1,50,502   1,50,503   1,7,503   1,	Energy sources	319,423	23,000		1	ı	147 865	137 A01	F.0.2	
1,546,528   1,742   1,742	Water management	145,023	(2,130)		1	ı	174 457	120,401	7 513	
1,540,658   (8,6,278)   1,477,360	Waste water management	74.042	14,400		l	1	73 750	606'07'	6 150	
rd         1,540,628         (8,278)         1,472,360         —         1,472,360         1,451,560         (1,51)         7,11           rinisiar/dorn         300,988         (2,426)         288,562         —         9,610         308,172         307,021         (1,151)         1,151           rinisiar/dorn         3,130         2,436         24,426         24,426         24,426         24,236         24,136         (1,151)           rinisiar/dorn         4,156         (7,56)         24,436         24,436         24,436         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         22,286         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         24,136         22,286         24,136         24	Waste management	201	(202)		•	•	6	200		
1, 340,658   (9,276)   1,472,500   1,472	Cine						400 000	7 464 500	(100 00)	1007
Participation   Participatio	Total Revenue - Standard	1,540,638	(68,278)			1	1,472,360	1,451,520	(20,841)	1,357,686
ministration         300,988         (2,428)         298,562         —         9,610         306,172         307,021         (1,151)           ministration         241,730         43,485         46,075         —         9,610         306,172         49,983         (1,151)           nictration         224,642         (6,554)         46,00         —         4,231         253,00         26,2883         (41)           A, 616         4,616         4,600         —         4,231         23,328         21,418         (41)           A, 616         4,616         26,772         —         4,518         21,418         (421)         (421)           one         24,628         1,187         26,772         —         4,518         (421)         (421)           one         22,428         1,187         35,418         —         1,173         4,248         (421)           one         22,438         22,233         1,24,179         1,173,24         1,173,24         (1,134)           one         22,438         22,238         22,443         22,443         22,444         (1,258)           one         22,238         22,233         22,443         22,443         22,443	Expenditure - Standard									
total         4,346         46,075         4,247         4,247         4,247         4,346 <t< td=""><td>Governance and administration</td><td>300,988</td><td>(2,426)</td><td></td><td>'</td><td>9,610</td><td>308,172</td><td>307,021</td><td>(1,151)</td><td>256,793</td></t<>	Governance and administration	300,988	(2,426)		'	9,610	308,172	307,021	(1,151)	256,793
tion         254,642         (6,756)         247,887         -         5,313         255,200         252,283         (316)           4,616         4,616         4,600         -         4,100         -         4,600         -         4,100         -         4,100         -         4,600         -         4,100         -         4,100         -         4,100         -         4,100         -         4,100         -         4,100         -	Executive and council	41,730	4,345		1	4,291	996'09	49,953	(413)	
4 616         (16)         4,600         —         7         4,606         4,185         (471)           services         34,633         (178,601)         26,7702         —         (38,83)         223,819         212,473         (471)           services         34,732         34,732         37,321         37,324         37,446         (2,266)           services         34,732         36,470         —         2,263         37,321         37,446         (2,266)           249,684         (87) 977         161,706         —         2,263         124,179         111,324         (356)           249,684         (87) 977         161,706         —         (37,528)         124,179         111,324         (36,858)           serit         28,466         5,815         34,313         —         (37,528)         124,479         111,324         (36,858)           serit         23,466         5,815         34,313         —         43,422         22,454         (15,038)           serit         23,466         22,454         (15,038)         23,446         22,454         (15,038)           serit         23,478         24,188         —         43,446         22,454 <th< td=""><td>Finance and administration</td><td>254,642</td><td>(6,755)</td><td>2,</td><td>1</td><td>5,313</td><td>253,200</td><td>252,883</td><td>(316)</td><td>2</td></th<>	Finance and administration	254,642	(6,755)	2,	1	5,313	253,200	252,883	(316)	2
ricky         346,303         (78.601)         267,702         —         (33.683)         233,819         212,473         (21.346)           services         34,778         1,681         36,470         —         1,263         37,722         35,466         (2.266)           services         33,248         1,681         36,470         —         20,33         37,721         37,166         (2.266)           249,684         (6.581)         34,313         —         (37,528)         124,179         117,324         (6.685)           28,496         5,615         34,313         —         (37,528)         124,179         117,324         (15.5)           services         95         —         95         —         95         —         16.685)           services         91,975         24,4         (6.99)         22,454         (12.038)         (12.038)           eent         23,752         44,92         22,454         (12.038)         (12.338)         (12.339)           eent         23,752         44,92         22,454         (12.038)         (12.339)         (12.339)           eent         43,92         47,148         77,69         73,48         73,49         73,4	Internal audit	4,616	(16)		ı	7	4,606	4,185	(421)	
services         34,778         1,691         36,470         —         1,263         37,732         35,446         (2,286)           33,248         1,870         35,118         —         2,203         37,321         37,466         (2,286)           249,684         (87,977)         1,61706         —         2,203         37,321         117,324         (6,856)           28,488         5,815         34,313         —         37,528)         124,179         117,324         (6,856)           9,800         —         96         —         96         —         86,433         (2,286)         (3,804)           100         —         96         —         —         96         84,519         (12,038)           100         —         96         —         96         —         96         33,804         (13,038)           101         —         10,104         97,68         —         92,324         (13,038)         (13,049)         (15,389)           101         —         10,1046         95,58         —         92,346         (13,049)         (13,389)         (13,389)         (13,389)         (13,389)         (13,389)         (13,389)         (13,389)	Community and public safety	346,303	(78,601)			(33,883)	233,819	212,473	(21,346)	
33,246         1,870         35,118         —         2,203         37,321         37,166         (155)           246,684         (87,977)         161,706         —         (37,58)         124,179         117,324         (6,855)           246,686         5,816         34,313         —         —         —         34,492         22,454         (12,038)           35         5         —         —         —         —         —         45         (12,038)           100         5         5         —         —         —         —         45         (12,038)           100         5         5         —         —         —         —         45         (12,038)           100         5         5         —         —         —         —         45         (12,038)           100         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         9         23,581         88,519         (13,04)           10         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6         6	Community and social services	34,778	1,691			1,263	37,732	35,446	(2,286)	
249,684         (87,977)         161,706         —         (37,528)         124,179         117,324         (6,856)           28,498         5,815         34,313         —         75,289         124,179         117,324         (6,856)           95         —         96         —         96         —         60,99         22,591         22,464         (12,038)           100         39,975         24,189         —         —         60,99         22,591         22,600         (991)           100         43,76         437         43,189         —         —         23,591         55,00         (18)           100         43,76         43,76         531,886         —         20,494         552,378         556,941         (18)           11         43,76         43,78         531,886         —         20,494         552,378         556,941         (15,438)           11         43,78         531,886         —         37,89         96,291         (15,438)           11         46,50         24,782         10,1688         —         20,494         552,378         55,894         (13,33)           11         41,20         43,786         43,	Sport and recreation	33,248	1,870			2,203	37,321	37,166	(155	
28,498         5,815         34,313         —         179         34,492         22,454         (12,038)           sintal services         95         —         96         —         —         95         —         (12,038)           sintal services         91,975         —         96         —         96         —         96         —         —         96         (10)         24,199         —         60,93         23,591         22,600         (991)           on         43,76         (10)         329         —         —         66,403         65,707         (2,695)           on         43,76         67,688         —         23,388         814,106         787,078         (2,695)           on         43,76         4,776         794         94,502         —         20,494         552,378         556,941         (1,18)           ont         86,58         7,944         94,502         —         20,494         552,378         558,941         (7,399)           ent         86,58         7,944         94,502         —         2,946         96,589         65,889         65,889         65,889         (7,398)           ent         1,126<	Public safety	249,684				(37,528)	124,179	117,324	(6,855)	
95         95         -         95         83         (12)           ental services         91,975         241         92,217         -         96         92,323         88,519         (12)           n         23,752         24,784         92,217         -         106         92,323         88,519         (12)           n         23,752         24,784         67,788         -         745         68,403         65,707         (2,695)           n         43,78         67,784         74,151         770,719         -         23,388         814,106         787,078         (2,695)           n         43,78         65,78         787,078         787,078         787,078         787,078         787,078           ent         86,58         7,944         94,502         -         2,946         65,899         96,291         96,891         (7,399)           ent         86,58         7,944         94,502         -         2,946         65,899         65,899         (7,399)           ent         86,58         7,944         94,502         -         2,946         65,899         65,399         (7,399)           ent         1,126         1,145,4	Housing	28,498				179	34,492	22,454	(12,038	19,
91,975         241         92,217         —         106         92,323         88,519         (3,804)           ent         23,752         447         24,199         —         (609)         23,591         22,600         (991)           ent         67,784         (96)         67,688         —         (609)         23,591         22,695         (991)           ent         67,784         47,151         790,749         —         23,388         814,106         787,078         (2,695)           ent         66,58         47,782         101,688         —         20,494         552,378         536,941         (15,438)           ent         66,58         7,944         94,502         —         3,789         96,291         (7,399)           ent         66,58         7,944         94,502         —         3,789         96,291         (7,399)           ent         66,58         7,944         94,502         —         2,346         65,899         (7,399)           ent         66,58         7,944         94,502         —         2,346         65,899         (7,399)           ent         66,58         7,944         94,502         —         2	Health	95	1		1	1	95	83	(12)	
rent         23,752         447         24,189         -         (609)         22,591         22,601         (991)           nn         439         (110)         329         -         715         66,403         65,707         (2,695)           nn         439         (57,08         -         715         66,403         65,707         (2,695)           nn         439         67,688         -         -         23,88         814,106         787,078         (2,695)           627,67         437         531,885         -         20,494         552,378         787,078         (18)           76,906         24,782         101,688         -         3,840         97,848         536,941         (15,438)           ent         86,588         7,944         94,622         -         3,789         98,291         (7,399)           86,588         7,946         65,589         65,589         65,389         (7,399)           87,416         1,480,144         -         2,946         65,589         65,389         (7,399)           88,588         1,146         1,480,144         -         1,480,144         1,480,144         1,480,144         1,480,144         1,	Economic and environmental services	91,975				106	92,323	88,519	(3,804	
nn         439         (110)         329         -         715         69,403         65,707         (2,695)           nn         439         (110)         329         -         -         239         211         (118)           743,568         47,151         780,719         -         23,388         814,106         787,078         (27,029)           677,677         4,376         551,885         -         20,494         552,378         536,941         (15,438)           nn         86,588         7,944         94,502         -         3,789         99,291         (3,933)           nn         86,588         1,126         62,644         -         2,946         65,589         65,389         (3,539)           nn         1,126         1,450,144         -         2,946         65,589         65,380         (3,589)           nn         1,483,960         1,450,144         -         1,450,042         1,396,358         (35,48)         1           nn         46,783,960         1,450,144         -         103         52,349         53,483         1	Planning and development	23,752				(609)	23,591	22,600	(991	
nn         439         (110)         329         —         —         329         211         (118)           743,568         47,151         790,749         —         23,388         814,106         787,078         (27,029)           627,507         4,376         531,885         —         20,494         552,378         556,941         (15,438)           76,906         24,782         111,688         —         20,494         552,378         536,941         (15,438)           86,588         7,944         94,502         —         3,789         98,291         (7,393)           98,597         10,046         62,644         —         2,946         65,589         65,390         (7,393)           1,126         1,483,960         1,480,144         —         1,450,144         —         1,450,042         1,396,358         (35,684)         1           46,778         73,346         72,349         55,416         73,843         53,443         53,443         1	Road transport	67,784	96)			715	68,403	65,707	(2,695	(62,583
743,568         47,151         790,719         –         23,388         814,106         76,078         (27,029)           627,507         4,376         531,885         –         20,494         552,378         536,941         (15,438)           ent         76,906         24,782         101,688         –         3,789         96,291         93,915         (7,393)           ent         86,568         7,944         94,502         –         3,789         96,291         90,891         (7,399)           52,587         10,046         62,644         –         2,946         65,589         65,389         (259)           14,45,144         –         2,946         65,589         65,380         (354)           4,65,787         (133,816)         1,450,144         –         2,946         65,589         65,389           4,65,789         33,816         -         2,946         65,589         65,389         (354)           4,65,789         33,816         -         2,946         65,589         1,396,388         (35,48)           4,65,789         1,450,144         –         2,946         65,889         1,396,388         (35,48)	Environmental protection	439	(110			1	329	211	(118	
F27,507         4,378         531,885         -         20,494         552,378         556,941         (15,438)           ent         76,906         24,782         101,688         -         (3,840)         97,848         93,915         (3,933)           ent         86,558         7,944         94,502         -         3,789         98,291         90,891         (7,399)           82,597         10,046         62,644         -         2,946         65,889         65,330         (259)           1,126         (180)         946         -         2,946         65,889         65,330         (354)           4,657         33,815         1,450,444         -         7,446         1,450,442         1,450,442           4,657         33,815         22,314         55,416         1,396,358         53,843	Trading services	743,568	4			23,388	814,106	787,078	(27,029	180,779
ent         86,568         24,762         101,688         -         (3,840)         97,848         93,915         (3,933)           ent         86,568         7,944         94,502         -         3,789         98,291         90,891         (7,399)           25,597         10,046         62,644         -         2,946         65,889         65,330         (259)           1,126         (180)         14,621         1,622         1,622         1,623         (354)           4,622         1,622         1,623         1,623         (354)         (354)           3,734         3,813         3,2349         55,462         1,450,442 <td>Energy sources</td> <td>527,507</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>20,494</td> <td>552,378</td> <td>536,941</td> <td>(15,438</td> <td>460,402</td>	Energy sources	527,507				20,494	552,378	536,941	(15,438	460,402
ent 86,588 7,944 94,502 — 3,789 96,291 90,891 (7,399)	Water management	16,906				(3,840)		93,915	(3,933	78,466
52,597         10,046         62,644         -         2,946         65,589         65,330         (259)           1,126         (180)         946         -         676         1,622         1,268         (354)           1         1,483,960         (33,816)         1,450,144         -         (103)         1,450,042         1,396,358         (33,884)         1           6         6,778         1,486,104         -         103         1,450,042         1,396,358         (33,884)         1	Waste water management	86,558				3,789	98,291	90,891	(7,399	81,255
1,126 (180) 946 – 676 1,622 1,268 (354) 1 1,483,960 (33,816) 1,450,144 – (103) 1,450,042 1,398,358 (33,884) 1 6,672 7,349 55,162 32,843	Waste management	52,597				2,946	62,589	65,330	(259	56,965
1 (1,483,960 (33,816) 1,450,144 – (103) 1,450,042 1,396,358 (33,684) 1 (35,68	Other	1.126				929	1,622	1,268	(354	
56 678 (34 469) 22 346 — 103 22 349 55 162 32 843	Total Expenditure - Standard	1.483.960				(103)		1,396,358		1,236
	Sumber (Deficit for the year	56 678			1	103		55.162		

Appendix F A3 WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

				202	2023/24				2022/23
Description	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final Adjustments budget (28 February 2024)	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. MFMA s31)	Virements (Budget Virement Policy 2023/2024)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Restated Audited Outcome
R thousands	_	2	8	4	ro.	9	7	8	6
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Council General	105	1,001	1,106	I	I	1,106	1,055	(25)	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	200	ı	200	ı	ı	200	200	1	200
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	2,225	(1,234)	991	1	1	991	1,051	09	1,024
Vote 4 - Financial Services	260,475	11,603	272,078	1	ı	272,078	283,665	11,587	280,581
Vote 5 - Community Services	310,090	(125,021)	185,069	l	(200)	184,869	138,665	(46,204)	184,098
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1	I	1	ı	ı	I	ı	ı	1
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	579,410	29,000	608,410	I	1	608,410	613,270	4,860	506,514
Vote 8 - Public Services	387,833	16,374	404,206	I	200	404,406	413,313	8,907	384,231
Total Revenue by Vote	1,540,638	(68,278)	1,472,360	ı	1	1,472,360	1,451,520	(20,841)	1,357,686
Exnenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Council General	37,280	4,368	41,649	l	(1,209)	40,439	39,717	(722)	36,056
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	12,146	(11)	·	ı	5,555	17,690	17,096	(263)	13,225
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	88,931	2,696	96,627	1	7,502	104,129	102,053	(2,076)	87,574
Vote 4 - Financial Services	149,015	(13,969)	135,046	1	1,861	136,908	131,541	(5,366)	111,927
Vote 5 - Community Services	349,537	(79,719)		1	(36,899)	232,918	215,122	(17,797)	220,679
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	I	1
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	540,318	4,345		1	16,794	561,457	549,040	(12,416)	465,730
Vote 8 - Public Services	306,733	43,474	350,207	3	6,294	356,500	341,787	(14,713)	301,192
Total Expenditure by Vote	1.483.960	(33,816)	1,450,144	Į.	(103)	1,450,042	1,396,358	(53,684)	1,236,383
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	56,678			1	103	22,319	55,162	32,843	

Appendix G A5 WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

				202	2023/24				2022/23
Description	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final Adjustments budget (28 February 2024)	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. MFMA s31)	Virements (Budget Virement Policy 2023/2024)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Restated Audited Outcome
R thousands	-	2	e	4	S.	9	7	8	6
Capital expenditure - Vote									
Multi-year expenditure									
Vote 1 - Council General	5	5	10	i	I	10	2	(3)	35
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	155	200	355	1	(182)	173	173	(o)	ı
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	929	1,927	2,582	1	(100)	2,482	2,270	(212)	16,990
Vote 4 - Financial Services	20	90	100	I	(15)	82	82	(0)	ı
Vote 5 - Community Services	1,005	109	1,114	ı	ı	1,114	1,103	(11)	10
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1	1	ı	(J	ı	1		i	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	34,138	44,702	78,840		(276)	78,564	71,627	(6,937)	26,708
Vote 8 - Public Services	70,644	56,232	126,877		6,694	133,570	107,826	(25,744)	142,677
								1	
Capital multi-year expenditure	106,652	103,225	209,877	I	6,120	215,997	183,091	(32,907)	186,421
Single-vear expenditure									
Vote 1 - Council General	1	1	Ī	I	ı	I	ı	1	ı
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	I	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	19
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	13,199	(8,195)	5,004	ı	(663)	4,012	2,915	(1,097)	
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1,655	(20)		1	445	2,050	927	(1,123)	
Vote 5 - Community Services	17,946	(14,401)	3,544	1	2,295	5,839	3,935	(1,904)	50,084
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1	I		1	ı	ı		ı	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	3,280	(066)			ı	2,290	1,241	(1,049)	
Vote 8 - Public Services	47,799	23,137	70,936		(7,765)	63,171	42,512	(20,659)	40,638
Capital single-year expenditure	83,878	(499)	83,380	i	(6,018)	77,362	51,530	(25,832)	84,397
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	190,531	102,726	293,257	I	103	293,359	234,621	(58,739)	270,819
Capital Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	17,219	(10,703)	6,516	1	648	7,163	4,764	(2,399)	19,083
Executive and council	160	205	365	1	(182)	183	180	(6)	
Budget and treasury office	17,059	(10,908)	6,151	1	829	6,980	4,584	(2,396)	19,048
Corporate services	1	1		1	1	ı	ı	l	
Community and public safety	19,253	(12,450)		'	2,254	9,057	5,374	(3,683)	
Community and social services	296				(163)	2,880	1,903	(226)	
Sport and recreation	11,296		2		2,417	4,997	2,311	(2,686)	
Public safety	000'9	(5,8)			I	175	157	(18)	
Housing	1,000	S.	1,005	I	1	1,005	1,003	(2)	17,350
Health		1	1	1	ı	ı	ı		

Appendix G A5 WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

				202	2023/24				2022/23
Description	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final Adjustments budget (28 February 2024)	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. MFMA s31)	Virements (Budget Virement Policy 2023/2024)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Restated Audited Outcome
Rthousands	-	2	8	4	2	9	7	80	6
Economic and environmental services	49.630	19,899	69,529	1	(5,012)	64,517	45,952	(18,565)	49,489
Planning and development	2	06	98	ı		95	85	(10)	1,357
Road transport	49,625	19,809	69,434	l	(5,012)	64,422	45,867	(18,555)	48,133
Environmental protection	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	i	ı	ı	l
Trading services	104,429	105,981	210,410	ı	2,212	212,622	178,531	(34,091)	179,052
Electricity	41,418	46,412	87,830	ı	(1,330)	86,500	78,411	(680'8)	48,544
Water	13,225	16,363	29,588	1	(4,326)	25,262	23,156	(2,106)	38,497
Waste water management	48,786	43,026	91,812	I	8,048	098'66	75,988	(23,872)	91,252
Waste management	1,000	180	1,180	ı	(180)	1,000	9.26	(24)	760
Other	•	ı	ţ	1	ı	1	1	1	ı
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	190,531	102,726	293,257	1	103	293,359	234,621	(58,739)	270,819
Finded by:									
National Government	64,847	5,843	70,690	ı	ı	069'02	089'29	(3,010)	65,458
Provincial Government	1,950	34,321	36,271	į	1	36,271	30,067	(6,204)	19,418
District Municipality	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	548
Other transfers and grants	1	1	1	1	ı	ì	I	ı	19
Transfers recognised - capital	762'99	40,164	106,961	1	1	106,961	97,746	(9,214)	85,442
Public contributions & donations	1	1	I	†	1	1	ı	ľ	ı
Borrowing	28,069	46,185	74,254	1	1	74,254	56,598	(17,656)	104,458
Internally generated funds	95,665		112,042	t	103	112,144	80,276	(31,869)	80,918
Total Capital Funding	190,531	102,726	293,257	1	103	293,359	234,621	(58,739)	270,819

### Appendix H Budget Cash Flow

WC025 Breede Valley - Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

				202	2023/24				2022/23
Rthousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Final Adjustments budget (28 February 2024)	Shifting of Funds (i.t.o. MFMA s31)	Virements (Budget Virement Policy 2023/2024)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	65	4	w	9	7	8	6
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	970,052	(3,745)	966,307	ļ	ı	206,307	1,034,062	67,755	890,984
Government - operating	186,796	1,450	188,246	ī	ı	188,246	187,216	(1,030)	184,942
Government - capital	762,797	31,605	98,402	1	1	98,402	659'26	(743)	66,422
Interest	36,108	5,737	41,845	l	1	41,845	31,838	(10,007)	26,964
Dividends	1	ı	I	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(1,129,843)	(3,812)	(1,133,655)	ı	ı	(1,133,655)	(1,063,381)	70,274	(1,031,105)
Finance charges	(40,560)	1	(40,560)	I	ı	(40,560)	(28,217)	12,344	(19,841)
Transfers and Grants	(6,138)	(4,207)	(10,345)	1	1	(10,345)	(3,069)	7,276	(3,419)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	83,211	27,029	110,240	1	1	110,240	256,108	145,869	114,947
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1	1	ı	ı	I	i	3,490	3,490	2,085
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		1	1	ŀ	1	0	1	I	1
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	20	1	20	1	l	20	(1,146)	(1,196)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	ı	1	1	•	i	1	(14,767)	(14,767)	81,794
Payments									
Capital assets	(190,531)	(102,726)		1	£?	(293,257)	(250,957)	42,299	(230,245)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(190,481)	(102,726)	(293,207)	1	ı	(293,207)	(263,381)	29,826	(150,848)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	ı	i	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	28,069	53,385	81,454	1	1	81,454	74,000	(7,454)	110
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100	I	100	1	ı	100	(31)	(131)	101
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(20,693)	I	(20,693)	1	1	(20,693)	(22,208)	(1,515)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	7,476	53,385	60,862	1	1	60,862	21,760	(9,101)	95,565
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(66,793)	(22,312)	(122,106)	ı	ı	(122,106)	44,488	166,594	59,664
Cashicash equivalents at the year begin:	167,931		158,753	I	ı	158,753	148,753	(10,000)	680'68
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	68,137	(31,490)		1	ı	36,648	193,241	156,594	148,753

penuix	I: DEVIATIONS FO	JK THE 2023 2024 P	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I				Approved Service
No	Deviation Reference	Directorate	Department	Reason For Deviation (Deviation Category)	Short Summary of Deviation	Approved Amount	Provider/ Contractor Supplier
1	BVD 611	Community Services	Traffic	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	To obtain the services of a service provider to manage the municipal pound to the BVM.	320,000.00	Sandy's Eden
2	BVD 613	Community Services	Fire Department	Emergency	Caterer to provide food for flood victims at Rawsonville.	34,000.00	Fabulous Foods
3	BVD 614	Community Services	Fire Department	Emergency	Supply and delivery of mattresses to flood victims at Rawsonville.	43,620.00	Leaders Fumiture's
4	BVD 616	Municipal Manager	Internal Auditors	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Annual membership to the association of certified fraud examiners.	11,400.00	ACFE
5	BVD 615	Community Services	Library	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Newspaper adverts and subscription	Rates based	Media 24 24 Independent Newspape Arena Holdings
6	BVD 617	Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Registration fees for IMESA (Institute of Municipal Engineering South Africa) Conference	6,700.00	IMESA
7	BVD 618	Engineering Services	Electrical Services	Emergency	Emergency repairs at HEYNS ring main unit	9,758.90	De Kock & Cronje
8	BVD 619	Community	Traffic	Sole provider	Calibration of vehicle testing centre equipment	23,920.00	Fulcrum Technologies
	BVD 620	Services Municipal Manager	Internal Auditors	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow	16th Annual ACFE conference and exhibition 2023	10,500.00	ACFE
10	BVD 621	Finance	Compliance And Good Governance	a normal procurement process  Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow	Annual membership to SAICA	10,362.50	SAICA
11	BVD 624	SSS	Admin And Support	a normal procurement process  Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow	Scrubbing and sealing of town hall floor	88,500.00	Leaders Furnitures
12	BVD 622	Community Services	Traffic	a normal procurement process  Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process.	Security guards' services to sites and buildings of BVM.	Rates based	Fidelity Security Service
13	BVD 623	Community Services	Traffic	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process.	Security guards' services to sites and buildings of BVM.	Rates based	Capital Security
14	BVD 625	Community Services	Community Services	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process.	Imps-SA National conference 17-20 October 2023	4,000.00	IMPS-SA
15	BVD 626	Community	Human Resources		Certification of lifesavers	134,319.25	SA Lifesavings
16	BVD 627	Public Services	Water and Wastewater Treatment	Sole Provider	Supply and delivery of Colliert reagents and test kits for microbial drinking water quality compliance	135,741.34	IDEXX
17	BVD 628	Municipal Manager	Risk	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process.	Catch-up annual software licence fee- bam owl system	17,250.00	1DI Technology Solution
18	BVD 629	Strategic Support Services	Human Resources	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process.	Provision of hr support system (sage) direct hire (dot360-risk assessment module	Rates based	MCI Consultants
19	BVD 630	Public Services	Water and Wastewater Treatment	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process.	Repair worcester WWEW chlorine station	119,128.73	MAXAL Projects SA
20	BVD 631	Community Services	Library	Sole provider	Professional body registration for libraries	3,630.00	LIASA
21		Community	Size Beauty and	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Registration fees conference for drone in disaster management	6,900.00	QP DRONE TECH
22	BVD 632	Services	Fire Department  Human Resources	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow	Registration fees for IMPSA conference	11,675.00	
22	BVD 633	Engineering	Engineering	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow			
23	BVD 634	Services	Services Water And	a normal procurement process  Exceptional case where it is	Registration fees for SANCOLD Repair gas detector used for confined		SANCOLD
24	BVD 636	Public Services	Wastewater Treatment	impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process Exceptional case where it is	space entry after servicing the gas meter	2,852.00	Pinnacle Instruments
25	BVD 637	Municipal Manager	Internal Auditors	impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Training assurance compliance workshop	4,600.00	Ignite Advisory
26	BVD 638	Community Services	Fire Department	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Annual fees to legislated body in terms of veld and forest act	17,526.00	Winelands Fire Protecti Association
27	BVD 639	SSS	ICT	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Cell phone contract for standby at IT department	7,176.00	MTN

No	Deviation Reference	Directorate	Department	Reason For Deviation (Deviation Category)	Short Summary of Deviation	Approved Amount	Approved Service Provider/ Contractor Supplier
77				Exceptional case where it is	Security guards' services to sites and		
28	BVD 640	Community Services	Traffic	impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	buildings of BVM	Rates based	Fidelity Security Service
29	BVD 641	Community Services	Traffic	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Security guards' services to sites and buildings of BVM	Rates based	Capital Security Boland
30	BVD 642	Engineering Services	Electrical Services	Emergency	Repairs of AAN de Dooms 66/11 KV transfer 20 MVA	Rates based	Transformer Field Services
31	BVD 643	Community Services	Traffic	Emergency	Provisioning of security services - guards for flood victims in the DRC church hall Rawsonville	89,139.98	Capital Security Boland
32	BVD 635	Community Services	Traffic	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	To obtain the services of a service provider to manage the municipal pound to the BVM	Rates based	Sandy Animal Rescue
33	BVD 644	Finance	Stores	Emergency	Supply and delivery of scientific	Rates based	Chlorcape
_	BVD 646	Community	Traffic	Sole provider	granular HTH Procurement of sabs booklets for	4,531.00	SABS
34	BVD 647	Services SSS	ICT	Emergency	vehicle testing centre  Emergency strip and quote, repairs of	Rates based	Breerivier Kommunikasi
35	BVD 647				ICT ups		Global Prospectus
36	BVD 648	SSS	Human Resources	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Specialised training: roads and stormwater	18,377.00	и .
37	BVD 649	Municipal Manager	Internal Auditors	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Annual membership to IRSMA	Rates based	THE INSTITUTE OF RIS MANAGEMENT SA
38	BVD 651	Finance	Financial Planning	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Evaluation of Artwork		THE VALUATOR ADVISORY
39	BVD 650	Engineering Services	Engineering Services	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Annual fees for SACPCMP professional body	5,229.68	SACPCMP
40	BVD 652	Public Services	Water and Wastewater Treatment	Emergency	Repair of main sewer pipe: De Dooms	3,089.10	WM Spilhause
41	BVD 653	Engineering		Sole provider	Conference fees (3rd electricity wheeling conference)	50,554.00	MILLA SA
42	BVD 656	Services SSS	Human Resources	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Occupational therapy	3,200.00	LO Marie Victor Occupational Therapy
43	BVD 657	SSS	Human Resources	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Rehabilitation outpatient	4,800.00	BOWL Rehabilitation
44	BVD 654	Community Services	Traffic	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	To obtain the services of a service provider to manage the municipal pound to the BVM	320,000.00	Sandy Animal Welfare
45		SSS	ICT	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Renewal of red hat LINUX operating system (licence)	170,598.18	Datacentric
46	BVD 655	Municipal		Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow	Renewal of membership fees for		THE INSTITUTE OF INTERNAL AUDITORS
47	BVD 659	Manager	Internal Auditors Water and Wastewater	a normal procurement process	internal auditors Supply and deliver Colilert reagents and test kits for microbial drinking		SA
	BVD 660	Public Services	Treatment	Sole provider	water quality compliance Cut and programming of new car key		IDEXX Laboratories ORBIT Worcester
48	BVD 661	Public Services	Solid Waste	Sole provider	Fixing all broken glass and windows at		
49	BVD 662	Finance	Revenue	Exceptional case where it is	Touwsrivier municipal offices	8,968.18	Van Niekerk Glas
50				impractical or impossible to follow	Subscription to an ESRI ARCGIS	000 000 00	ESRI South Africa
51	BVD 663 BVD 664	Public Services Finance	Building Control Financial Planning	a normal procurement process  Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow	online/ hosted platform  Procurement of CaseWare licenses to compile the annual financial	145,056.99	
	BVD 665	Public Services	Roads and	a normal procurement process Emergency	Stormwater improvement on victory	652,372.08	Eyethu Alpha (Pty) Ltd
52	BVD 666	Engineering	Stormwater Electrical Services	Exceptional case where it is	way, fairway heights, Worcester  Examine, repair and investigate GPS module and reprogramming of radio	1,300.00	Breerivier Kommunikasi
53		Services	Calla Mara	impractical or impossible to follow a normal procurement process	Rental of refuse compactors	00 000 CER	Zamampi (Pty) Ltd
54	BVD 667	Public Services	Solid Waste	Emergency	Appointment of service provider to	002,000.00	
55	BVD 668	Finance	Financial Planning	Exceptional Case	conduct an external audit of landfill sites and perform a calculation on the rehabilitation cost provisions of municipal landfill sites	110,549.50	JPCE Specialist Consulting Engineers
56	BVD 672	Public Services	Water and Wastewater Treatment	Emergency	Supply and deliver gearbox for screw pump- Worcester WWTW	317,380.57	Trautman Trading
57	BVD 673	Public Services	Solid Waste	Exceptional Case	Strip and quote- variable speed drives at Worcester MRF		Boland Electrical
58	BVD 676	Finance	Revenue	Emergency	To mailing services: actual postage	96,731.70	CAB Holdings
59	BVD 671	Public Services	Solid Waste	Emergency	Hiring of ablution and multi-purpose facility at De Dooms landfill site	15,226.60	Boland Toilet Hire

Date Invested	Institution	ID	Account Number	Confirmation Received	Rate	Period	Amount	Maturity Date	Withdrawn	Date Receipted	Receipt Number	Expected Interest	Interest Received	Difference
												0.00		0.00
23/Mar/23	ABSA	478	2080984323	YES	8.50%	120	5,000,000	21/Jul/23	5,000,000	21/Jul/23	5000447288	139,726.03	139,726.03	0.00
23/Mar/23	STANDARD	479	288460898-098	YES	8.475%	123	5,000,000	24/Jul/23	5,000,000	24/Jul/23	5000447302	142,797.95	142,797.95	0.00
												0.00	282,523.98	0.00
							-			_		0.00	202,323,30	0.00
17/Aug/23	NEDBANK	480	03/7881531576/322	YES	8.50%	32	10,000,000	18/Sep/23	10,000,000	19/Sep/23	5000449107	74,520.55	74,520.55	0.00
17/Aug/23	FNB	481	76203808070	YES	8.61%	32	10,000,000	18/Sep/23	10,000,000	19/Sep/23	5000449106	75,484.93	75,484.93	0.00
17/Aug/23	STANDARD	482	288460898-099	YES	8.850%	33	10,000,000	19/Sep/23	10,000,000	19/Sep/23	5000449108	80,013.70 0.00	80,013.70	0.00
							-					0.00	230,019.18	0.00
												0.00		0.00
17/Aug/23	ABSA	483	2081207756	YES	8.71%	60	10,000,000	16/Oct/23	10,000,000	16/Oct/23	5000450043	143,178.08	143,178.08	0.00
17/Aug/23	STANDARD	484	288460898-100	YES	8.925%	61	10,000,000	17/Oct/23	10,000,000	17/Oct/23	5000450117	149,157.53 0.00	149,157.53	0.00
					-		-					0.00	292,335.61	0.00
							-					0.00		0.00
17/Aug/23	FNB	485	76203808096	YES	8.87%	92	10,000,000	17/Nov/23	10,000,000	17/Nov/23	4000471327	223,572.60	223,572.60	0.00
17/Aug/23	STANDARD	486	288460898-101	YES	9.025%	92	10,000,000	17/Nov/23	10,000,000	17/Nov/23	4000471328	227,479.45 80,239.73	227,479.45 80,239.73	0.00
18/Oct/23	STANDARD	489	288460898-102	YES	8.875%	33	10,000,000	20/Nov/23	10,000,000	20/Nov/23	5000450757	0.00	00,239.73	0.00
							1						531,291.78	
												0.00		0.00
17/Aug/23	NEDBANK	487	03/7881531576-323	YES	8.98%	123	10,000,000	18/Dec/23	10,000,000	18/Dec/23	5000451366	302,613.70	302,613.70	0,00
18/Oct/23	NEDBANK	490	03/7881531576/324	YES	8.79%	61	5,000,000	18/Dec/23	5,000,000	18/Dec/23	5000451365	73,450.68 0.00	73,450.68	0.00
					_		+					0.00	376,064.38	
18/Oct/23 17/Aug/23												0.00		0.00
	ABSA	491	2081275535	YES	8.94%	90	5,000,000	16/Jan/24	5,000,000	17/Jan/24	4000473521	110,219.18	110,219.18	0.00
17/Aug/23	ABSA	488	2081207853	YES	9.29%	153	10,000,000	17/Jan/24	10,000,000	18/Jan/24	2000366946	389,416.44 0.00	389,416.44	0.00
17/Aug/23 19/Dec/23		-			-		-		-			0.00	499,635.62	0.00
									l — — — — —			0.00		0.00
17/Aug/23	NEDBANK	492	03/7881531576/327	YES	8.95%	62	5,000,000	19/Feb/24	5,000,000	19/Feb/24	5000453283	76,013.70	76,013.70	0.00
19/Dec/23	STANDARD	493	288460898-104	YES	9.175%	62	5,000,000	19/Feb/24	5,000,000	19/Feb/24	5000453282	77,924.66 0.00	77,924.66	0.00
19/Dec/23					-		-		-			0.00	153,938.36	
		-					-					0.00		0.00
19/Dec/23	ABSA	494	2081358953	YES	9.24%	90	10,000,000	18/Mar/24	10,000,000	18/Mar/24	5000454471	227,835.62	227,835.62	0.00
19/Dec/23	STANDARD	495	288460898-103	YES	9.250%	91	10,000,000	19/Mar/24	10,000,000	19/Mar/24	5000454513	230,616.44	230,616.44	0.00
							-					0.00	458,452.06	
		-			<del></del>							0.00		0.00
19/Dec/23	ABSA	496	2081360160	YES	9.33%	120	5,000,000	17/Apr/24	5,000,000	17/Apr/24	4000476861	153,369.86	153,369.86	
19/Dec/23	NEDBANK	497	03/7881531576/328	YES	9.10%	122	5,000,000	19/Apr/24	5,000,000	19/Apr/24	5000455715	152,082.19 0.00	152,082.19	0.00
							-					0.00	305,452.05	
		-					-					0.00		0.00
23/Apr/24	ABSA	498	2081566940	YES	8.54%	34	10,000,000	27/May/24	10,000,000	27/May/24	2000371325	79,550.68	79,550.68	
23/Apr/24	STANDARD	499	288460898-105	YES	9.025%	34	10,000,000	27/May/24	10,000,000	27/May/24	2000371326	84,068.49 0.00	84,068.49	0.00
												0.00	163,619.17	
												0.00		0.00
23/Apr/24	FNB	500	76205886800	YES	8.67%	62	5,000,000	24/Jun/24	5,000,000	24/Jun/24	5000458932	73,635.62	73,635.61	
23/Apr/24	STANDARD	501	288460898-106	YES	9.075%	62	10,000,000	24/Jun/24	10,000,000	24/Jun/24	5000458933	154,150.68 0.00	154,150.68	0.00
					-							0.00	227,786.29	
					-							0.00		0.00
23/Apr/24	FNB	502	76205886727	YES	8.74%	90	5,000,000	22/Jul/24				107,753.42		107,753.42
23/Apr/24	STANDARD	503	288460898-107	YES	9.150%	91	10,000,000	23/Jul/24				228,123.29		228,123.29
												0.00	0.00	
					-							0.00		0.00
23/Apr/24	ABSA	504	2081567043	YES	9.28%	120	5,000,000	21/Aug/24				152,547.95		152,547.95
, ,,,,-,												0.00	0.00	0.00
												0.00	0.00	0.00
22/4/24	ADCA	505	2081567491	YES	9.39%	150	5,000,000	20/Sep/24				192,945.21		192,945.21
23/Apr/24	ABSA	505	5001301431	163	3.3370	130	5,000,000	25,500,24				0.00		0.00
													0.00	
							220 500 050		195,000,000			4,202,488.36	3 521 119 49	681,369 88
					-		220,000,000		195,000,000			1,202,400.30	3,311,110.40	301,303,00
		-		_										
		1					25,000,000							